

iNVIDIOSO1.0

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.7

Sat Jul 18 2015 12:42:31

Contents

Chapter 1

Main Page

NVIDIOSO NVIDIA-based cOnstraint Solver v. 1.0

___CSP/COP REPRESENTATION___

VARIABLES:

[Variable](#) has variable types.

- bool: true, false
- int: -42, 0, 69
- set of int: {}, {2, 3, 4}, 1..10

We distinguish between four different types of variables, namely:

- FD Variables: standard Finite [Domain](#) variables
- SUP Variables: SUPport variable introduced to compute the objective function. These variables have unbounded int domains.
- OBJ Variables: OBJective variables. These variables store the objective value as calculated by the objective function through standard propagation. These variables have unbounded int domains.

DOMAINS:

[Domain](#) representation may vary depending on the type of model that is instantiated. In particular, for a CPU model the domains can be represented by lists of sets of domain value. For CUDA models domains are represented as follows. There are two internal representations for an finite domain D depending on whether $|D| \leq \text{max_vector}$ or not:

- Bitmap: if $|D| \leq \text{max_vector}$;
- List of bounds: otherwise.

By default, max_vector is equal to 256. This value can be redefined via an environment variable VECTOR_MAX.

Domains have the following structure:

| EVT | REP | LB | UB | DSZ || ... BIT ... |

where

- EVT: represents the EVenT happened on the domain;
- REP: is the REPresentation currently used; This value can be one of the following:

- -1, -2, -3, ...: BIT represents a set of 1, 2, 3, ... bitmaps respectively. Each bitmap represents a domain subset of values {LB, UB};
- 0 : BIT represents a Bitmap of contiguous values starting from LB: LB..VECTOR_MAX.
- 1, 2, 3, ... : in BIT there are respectively 0, 1, 2, ... pairs of bound. If there are 0 pairs, then there is a unique pair of bounds {LB, UB} in the LB/UB field respectively.
- LB: Lower Bound of the current domain;
- UB: Upper Bound of the current domain;
- DSZ: **Domain** SiZe where $DSZ \leq \max_vector \rightarrow REP = 0$. Moreover,
 - $\{LB, UB\}' = \{LB, k\} \{k', UB\} \rightarrow DSZ' = DSZ - (k' - k + 1)$;
 - $LB' = LB + k \rightarrow DSZ' = DSZ - (k - LB + 1)$;
 - $UB' = UB - k \rightarrow DSZ' = DSZ - (UB - k + 1)$;
- BIT: bit vector where
 - $REP < 0$: there is a total of (\leq) VECTOR_MAX bits representing REP pairs of bounds. The first part of BIT is used to store REP pairs $\langle LB, UB \rangle$. The second part of BIT stores the actual bitmaps. Using $UB - LB + 1$ it is possible to calculate the size of the bitmap and hence the position in BIT of the next pair $\langle LB, UB \rangle$.
 - $REP = 0$: there are $UB - LB + 1 \leq VECTOR_MAX$ bits of contiguous domain values starting from 0;
 - $REP > 0$: each pair of bound is identified as LB, UB (LB = UB if singlet). If $REP = 1$, then there is only 1 pair of bounds represented by {LB, UB}, without any pair in BIT. If $REP > 1$, then there are at least 2 pairs in BIT and the LB/UB fields represent respectively the min/max values among all the pairs.

OBSERVATIONS (CUDA implementation):

Shared Memory: 49152 = 48 kB per block \rightarrow keep 47 kB available.

- $REP < 0$ there are $47 * 1024 = 48128 \rightarrow (48128 - 5 * 32) / 32 = 1499$ possible storable values. Worst case: $REP = -256 \rightarrow 3 * 256 \text{ triples} = 3 * 256 = 768 < 1499 (-8=256/32)$.
- $REP = 0$ and $VECTOR_MAX = 4096$ the worst case is when there are 4096 sing.: $((4096 + 4096 * 2 * 32) / 8) / 1024 = 32.5 \text{ kB} < 45 \text{ kB} ((\text{tot_bits} + \text{tot_bits} * 2 \text{ int} * \text{bit_per_int}) / B) / \text{kB}$.
- $REP > 0$: $45 \text{ kB} = 11520 \text{ int} \rightarrow 11520 - 5 = 11515 \rightarrow 11515 / 2$ (used two int to represent a pair of bounds) = 5757 pairs separated by at least one "hole" from each other $\rightarrow 5757 * 2 = 11514$ such as {0, 1}, {3, 4},

Note

The above observation means that when the domains are greater than 11514 then a check must be performed in order to apply multiple copies from global to share memory if needed.

A domain such as {300, 450} has 150 values $< VECTOR_MAX$ but it still represented as $REP < 0$. This is done for efficiency reasons, avoiding to store a further base-offset for contiguous domains of size $< VECTOR_MAX$.

When a domain (or subsets of it) is (are) represented using a bitmap, the values are stored from left to right in chunks of 32 bits (considering a 32bit representation for an unsigned int), where the most significant bit is in the leftmost position of the chunk, i.e., it is the 31th bit. For example, the domain {0, 63} is store as |31...0|32...63|. The chunk is easily retrieved computing $\text{num} / 32$, while the position within each chunk can be retrieved by $\text{num} \% 32$.

Chapter 2

Todo List

Member `BoolDomain::get_event () const`

implement this function

Member `CudaConcreteBitmapList::add (int min, int max)`

complete add function to add any bitmap.

Member `CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::add (int min, int max)`

implement using checks on chunks of bits (i.e. sublinear cost).

Member `CudaVariable::set_domain (std::vector< std::vector< int > > elems)`

implement set of sets of elements.

Member `FactoryCStore::get_cstore (bool on_device=false, int type=0)`

propagation 1 block per variable

Member `IntVariable::set_domain (std::vector< std::vector< int > > elems)=0`

implement set of sets of elements.

Member `SetDomain::get_event () const`

implement this function

Member `SimpleBacktrackManager::_trail_stack_info`

implement this functionality.

Chapter 3

Hierarchical Index

3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

BacktrackableObject	??
IntVariable	??
CudaVariable	??
BacktrackManager	??
SimpleBacktrackManager	??
ConcreteDomain< T >	??
ConcreteDomain< int >	??
CudaConcreteDomain	??
CudaConcreteDomainBitmap	??
CudaConcreteBitmapList	??
CudaConcreteDomainList	??
ConstraintStore	??
SimpleConstraintStore	??
CudaSimpleConstraintStore	??
CudaSimpleConstraintStore1b1c	??
CudaSimpleConstraintStoreSeq	??
CPModel	??
CudaCPModel	??
CudaCPModelSimple	??
CudaConstraint	??
CudaArrayBoolAnd	??
CudaArrayBoolElement	??
CudaArrayBoolOr	??
CudaArrayIntElement	??
CudaArraySetElement	??
CudaArrayVarBoolElement	??
CudaArrayVarIntElement	??
CudaArrayVarSetElement	??
CudaBool2Int	??
CudaBoolAnd	??
CudaBoolClause	??
CudaBoolEq	??
CudaBoolEqReif	??
CudaBoolLe	??
CudaBoolLeReif	??
CudaBoolLt	??

CudaBoolLtReif	??
CudaBoolNot	??
CudaBoolOr	??
CudaBoolXor	??
CudaIntAbs	??
CudaIntDiv	??
CudaIntEq	??
CudaIntEqReif	??
CudaIntLe	??
CudaIntLeReif	??
CudaIntLinEq	??
CudaIntLinEqReif	??
CudaIntLinLe	??
CudaIntLinLeReif	??
CudaIntLinNe	??
CudaIntLinNeReif	??
CudaIntLt	??
CudaIntLtReif	??
CudaIntMaxC	??
CudaIntMinC	??
CudaIntMod	??
CudaIntNe	??
CudaIntNeReif	??
CudaIntPlus	??
CudaIntTimes	??
CudaSetCard	??
CudaSetDiff	??
CudaSetEq	??
CudaSetEqReif	??
CudaSetIn	??
CudaSetInReif	??
CudaSetIntersect	??
CudaSetLe	??
CudaSetLt	??
CudaSetNe	??
CudaSetNeReif	??
CudaSetSubset	??
CudaSetSubsetReif	??
CudaSetSymDiff	??
CudaSetUnion	??
DataStore	??
CPStore	??
Domain	??
BoolDomain	??
IntDomain	??
CudaDomain	??
SetDomain	??
DomainIterator	??
enable_shared_from_this	
Constraint	??
FZNConstraint	??
ArrayBoolAnd	??
ArrayBoolElement	??
ArrayBoolOr	??
ArrayIntElement	??
ArraySetElement	??
ArrayVarBoolElement	??

ArrayVarIntElement	??
ArrayVarSetElement	??
Bool2Int	??
BoolAnd	??
BoolClause	??
BoolEq	??
BoolEqReif	??
BoolLe	??
BoolLeReif	??
BoolLt	??
BoolLtReif	??
BoolNot	??
BoolOr	??
BoolXor	??
IntAbs	??
IntDiv	??
IntEq	??
IntEqReif	??
IntLe	??
IntLeReif	??
IntLinEq	??
IntLinEqReif	??
IntLinLe	??
IntLinLeReif	??
IntLinNe	??
IntLinNeReif	??
IntLt	??
IntLtReif	??
IntMaxC	??
IntMinC	??
IntMod	??
IntNe	??
IntNeReif	??
IntPlus	??
IntTimes	??
SetCard	??
SetDiff	??
SetEq	??
SetEqReif	??
SetIn	??
SetInReif	??
SetIntersect	??
SetLe	??
SetLt	??
SetNe	??
SetNeReif	??
SetSubset	??
SetSubsetReif	??
SetSymDiff	??
SetUnion	??
exception	
NvdException	??
FactoryCPModel	??
FactoryCStore	??
FactoryModelGenerator	??
FactoryParser	??
FZNConstraintFactory	??
FZNSearchFactory	??

Heuristic	??
SimpleHeuristic	??
IdGenerator	??
InputData	??
Logger	??
Memento	??
MementoState	??
CudaMementoState	??
ModelGenerator	??
CudaGenerator	??
ParamData	??
Parser	??
FZNParser	??
SearchEngine	??
DepthFirstSearch	??
SolutionManager	??
SimpleSolutionManager	??
Solver	??
CPSolver	??
Statistics	??
Token	??
TokenCon	??
TokenSol	??
TokenVar	??
TokenArr	??
Tokenization	??
FZNTokenization	??
ValueChoiceMetric	??
InDomain	??
InDomainMax	??
InDomainMedian	??
InDomainMin	??
InDomainRandom	??
Variable	??
IntVariable	??
VariableChoiceMetric	??
AntiFirstFail	??
FirstFail	??
InputOrder	??
Largest	??
MaxRegret	??
MostConstrained	??
Occurence	??
Smallest	??

Chapter 4

Class Index

4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

AntiFirstFail	??
ArrayBoolAnd	??
ArrayBoolElement	??
ArrayBoolOr	??
ArrayIntElement	??
ArraySetElement	??
ArrayVarBoolElement	??
ArrayVarIntElement	??
ArrayVarSetElement	??
BacktrackableObject	??
BacktrackManager	??
Bool2Int	??
BoolAnd	??
BoolClause	??
BoolDomain	??
BoolEq	??
BoolEqReif	??
BoolLe	??
BoolLeReif	??
BoolLt	??
BoolLtReif	??
BoolNot	??
BoolOr	??
BoolXor	??
ConcreteDomain< T >	??
Constraint	??
ConstraintStore	??
CPModel	??
CPSolver	??
CPStore	??
CudaArrayBoolAnd	??
CudaArrayBoolElement	??
CudaArrayBoolOr	??
CudaArrayIntElement	??
CudaArraySetElement	??
CudaArrayVarBoolElement	??
CudaArrayVarIntElement	??
CudaArrayVarSetElement	??

CudaBool2Int	??
CudaBoolAnd	??
CudaBoolClause	??
CudaBoolEq	??
CudaBoolEqReif	??
CudaBoolLe	??
CudaBoolLeReif	??
CudaBoolLt	??
CudaBoolLtReif	??
CudaBoolNot	??
CudaBoolOr	??
CudaBoolXor	??
CudaConcreteBitmapList	??
CudaConcreteDomain	??
CudaConcreteDomainBitmap	??
CudaConcreteDomainList	??
CudaConstraint	??
CudaCPModel	??
CudaCPModelSimple	??
CudaDomain	??
CudaGenerator	??
CudaIntAbs	??
CudaIntDiv	??
CudaIntEq	??
CudaIntEqReif	??
CudaIntLe	??
CudaIntLeReif	??
CudaIntLinEq	??
CudaIntLinEqReif	??
CudaIntLinLe	??
CudaIntLinLeReif	??
CudaIntLinNe	??
CudaIntLinNeReif	??
CudaIntLt	??
CudaIntLtReif	??
CudaIntMaxC	??
CudaIntMinC	??
CudaIntMod	??
CudaIntNe	??
CudaIntNeReif	??
CudaIntPlus	??
CudaIntTimes	??
CudaMementoState	??
CudaSetCard	??
CudaSetDiff	??
CudaSetEq	??
CudaSetEqReif	??
CudaSetIn	??
CudaSetInReif	??
CudaSetIntersect	??
CudaSetLe	??
CudaSetLt	??
CudaSetNe	??
CudaSetNeReif	??
CudaSetSubset	??
CudaSetSubsetReif	??
CudaSetSymDiff	??
CudaSetUnion	??

CudaSimpleConstraintStore	??
CudaSimpleConstraintStore1b1c	??
CudaSimpleConstraintStoreSeq	??
CudaVariable	??
DataStore	??
DepthFirstSearch	??
Domain	??
DomainIterator	??
FactoryCPModel	??
FactoryCStore	??
FactoryModelGenerator	??
FactoryParser	??
FirstFail	??
FZNConstraint	??
FZNConstraintFactory	??
FZNParser	??
FZNSearchFactory	??
FZNTokenization	??
Heuristic	??
IdGenerator	??
InDomain	??
InDomainMax	??
InDomainMedian	??
InDomainMin	??
InDomainRandom	??
InputData	??
InputOrder	??
IntAbs	??
IntDiv	??
IntDomain	??
IntEq	??
IntEqReif	??
IntLe	??
IntLeReif	??
IntLinEq	??
IntLinEqReif	??
IntLinLe	??
IntLinLeReif	??
IntLinNe	??
IntLinNeReif	??
IntLt	??
IntLtReif	??
IntMaxC	??
IntMinC	??
IntMod	??
IntNe	??
IntNeReif	??
IntPlus	??
IntTimes	??
IntVariable	??
Largest	??
Logger	??
MaxRegret	??
Memento	??
MementoState	??
ModelGenerator	??
MostConstrained	??
NvdException	??

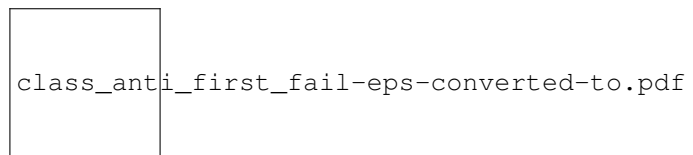
Occurence	??
ParamData	??
Parser	??
SearchEngine	??
SetCard	??
SetDiff	??
SetDomain	??
SetEq	??
SetEqReif	??
SetIn	??
SetInReif	??
SetIntersect	??
SetLe	??
SetLt	??
SetNe	??
SetNeReif	??
SetSubset	??
SetSubsetReif	??
SetSymDiff	??
SetUnion	??
SimpleBacktrackManager	??
SimpleConstraintStore	??
SimpleHeuristic	??
SimpleSolutionManager	??
Smallest	??
SolutionManager	??
Solver	??
Statistics	??
Token	??
TokenArr	??
TokenCon	??
Tokenization	??
TokenSol	??
TokenVar	??
ValueChoiceMetric	??
Variable	??
VariableChoiceMetric	??

Chapter 5

Class Documentation

5.1 AntiFirstFail Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for AntiFirstFail:



Public Member Functions

- int [compare](#) (double metric, [Variable](#) *var)
- int [compare](#) ([Variable](#) *var_a, [Variable](#) *var_b)
- double [metric_value](#) ([Variable](#) *var)
Get the metric value for first_fail.
- void [print](#) () const
Print info.

Additional Inherited Members

5.1.1 Member Function Documentation

5.1.1.1 int AntiFirstFail::compare (double *metric*, [Variable](#) * *var*) [virtual]

Compare a metric value and a variable. Metric is given by their domain's size.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

5.1.1.2 int AntiFirstFail::compare ([Variable](#) * *var_a*, [Variable](#) * *var_b*) [virtual]

Compare variables w.r.t. their metrics. Metric is given by their domain's size.

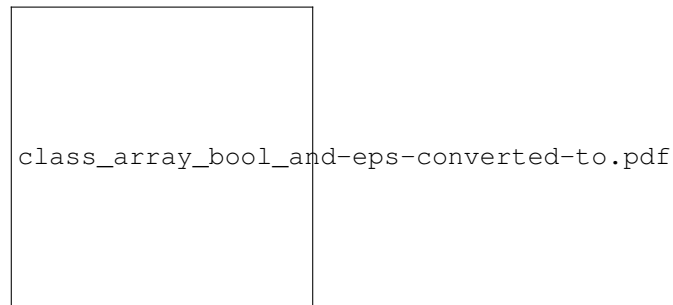
Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/anti_first_fail_metric.h
- src/anti_first_fail_metric.cpp

5.2 ArrayBoolAnd Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArrayBoolAnd:



Public Member Functions

- [ArrayBoolAnd](#) ()
- [ArrayBoolAnd](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.2.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.2.1.1 ArrayBoolAnd::ArrayBoolAnd ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.2.1.2 ArrayBoolAnd::ArrayBoolAnd (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.2.2 Member Function Documentation

5.2.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > ArrayBoolAnd::scope () const` [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

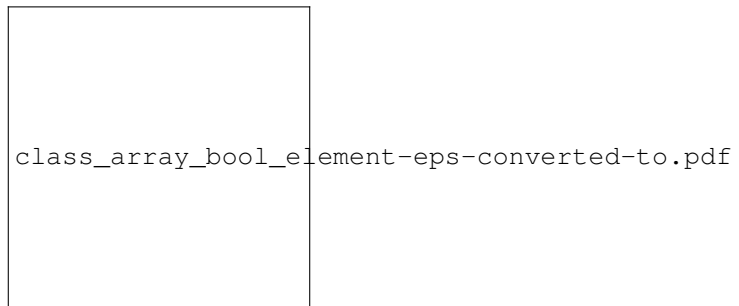
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/array_bool_and.h`
- `src/array_bool_and.cpp`

5.3 ArrayBoolElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArrayBoolElement:



Public Member Functions

- [ArrayBoolElement](#) ()
- [ArrayBoolElement](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.3.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.3.1.1 `ArrayBoolElement::ArrayBoolElement ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.3.1.2 `ArrayBoolElement::ArrayBoolElement (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.3.2 Member Function Documentation

5.3.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > ArrayBoolElement::scope () const` `[override],[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

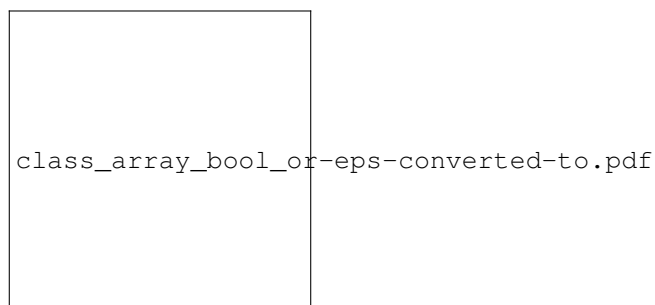
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/array_bool_element.h`
- `src/array_bool_element.cpp`

5.4 ArrayBoolOr Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArrayBoolOr:



Public Member Functions

- [ArrayBoolOr](#) ()
- [ArrayBoolOr](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.4.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.4.1.1 ArrayBoolOr::ArrayBoolOr ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.4.1.2 ArrayBoolOr::ArrayBoolOr (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.4.2 Member Function Documentation

5.4.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > ArrayBoolOr::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

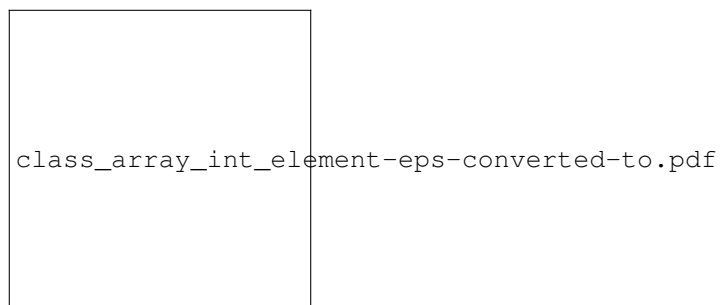
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/array_bool_or.h
- src/array_bool_or.cpp

5.5 ArrayIntElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArrayIntElement:



Public Member Functions

- [ArrayIntElement](#) ()
- [ArrayIntElement](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override

Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).

- `const std::vector< VariablePtr > scope ()` const override
- `void consistency ()` override

It performs domain consistency.

- `bool satisfied ()` override

It checks if.

- `void print_semantic ()` const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.5.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.5.1.1 `ArrayIntElement::ArrayIntElement ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.5.1.2 `ArrayIntElement::ArrayIntElement (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.5.2 Member Function Documentation

5.5.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > ArrayIntElement::scope () const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

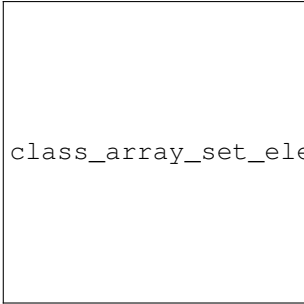
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/array_int_element.h`
- `src/array_int_element.cpp`

5.6 ArraySetElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for `ArraySetElement`:



class_array_set_element-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [ArraySetElement](#) ()
- [ArraySetElement](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.6.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.6.1.1 ArraySetElement::ArraySetElement ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.6.1.2 ArraySetElement::ArraySetElement (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.6.2 Member Function Documentation

5.6.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > ArraySetElement::scope () const [override], [virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

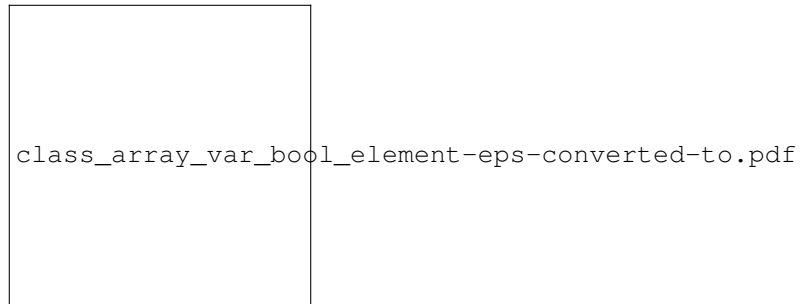
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/array_set_element.h](#)
- [src/array_set_element.cpp](#)

5.7 ArrayVarBoolElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArrayVarBoolElement:



Public Member Functions

- [ArrayVarBoolElement](#) ()
- [ArrayVarBoolElement](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.7.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.7.1.1 ArrayVarBoolElement::ArrayVarBoolElement ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.7.1.2 ArrayVarBoolElement::ArrayVarBoolElement (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.7.2 Member Function Documentation

5.7.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > ArrayVarBoolElement::scope () const` [override], [virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

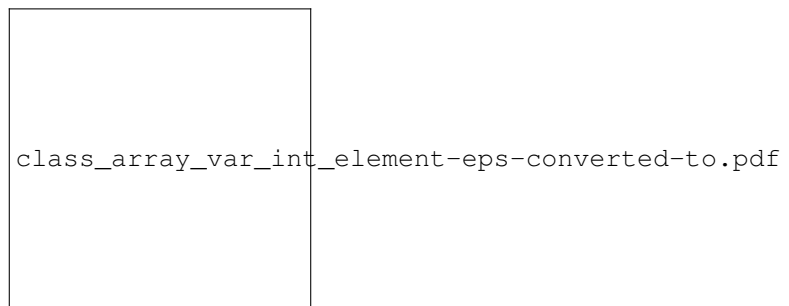
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/array_var_bool_element.h`
- `src/array_var_bool_element.cpp`

5.8 ArrayVarIntElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArrayVarIntElement:



Public Member Functions

- [ArrayVarIntElement](#) ()
- [ArrayVarIntElement](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.8.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.8.1.1 `ArrayVarIntElement::ArrayVarIntElement ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.8.1.2 ArrayVarIntElement::ArrayVarIntElement (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.8.2 Member Function Documentation

5.8.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > ArrayVarIntElement::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

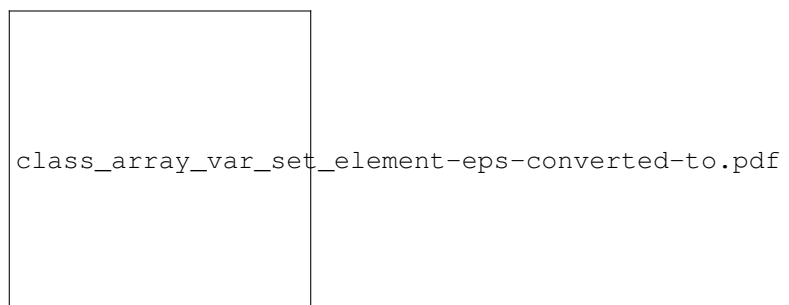
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/array_var_int_element.h
- src/array_var_int_element.cpp

5.9 ArrayVarSetElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ArrayVarSetElement:



Public Member Functions

- [ArrayVarSetElement](#) ()
- [ArrayVarSetElement](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override

Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).

- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override

It performs domain consistency.

- bool [satisfied](#) () override

It checks if.

- void [print_semantic](#) () const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.9.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.9.1.1 ArrayVarSetElement::ArrayVarSetElement ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.9.1.2 ArrayVarSetElement::ArrayVarSetElement (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.9.2 Member Function Documentation

5.9.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > ArrayVarSetElement::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

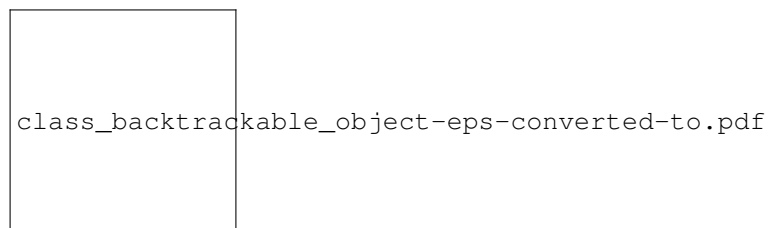
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/array_var_set_element.h
- src/array_var_set_element.cpp

5.10 BacktrackableObject Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BacktrackableObject:



Public Member Functions

- virtual [Memento](#) * [create_memento](#) ()
- virtual void [set_memento](#) ([Memento](#) &m)
- virtual void [set_state](#) ([MementoState](#) *state)
- virtual int [get_backtrackable_id](#) () const
- virtual void [set_backtrackable_id](#) ()=0
- virtual void [restore_state](#) ()=0
- virtual void [set_state](#) ()=0

Protected Attributes

- `int _backtrackable_id`
Unique identifier for this backtrackable object.
- `MementoState * _current_state`
Memento hold by this this backtrackable object.

5.10.1 Member Function Documentation

5.10.1.1 `virtual Memento* BacktrackableObject::create_memento () [inline],[virtual]`

Create a new memento object (state).

Returns

a reference to a new memento.

5.10.1.2 `virtual int BacktrackableObject::get_backtrackable_id () const [inline],[virtual]`

Returns the unique id of this backtrackable object.

Returns

the unique id of this backtrackable object.

5.10.1.3 `virtual void BacktrackableObject::restore_state () [pure virtual]`

Restore a state from the current state hold by the [BacktrackableObject](#).

Implemented in [CudaVariable](#).

5.10.1.4 `virtual void BacktrackableObject::set_backtrackable_id () [pure virtual]`

Set unique id for this backtrackable object. Concrete backtracable objects are required to implement this method so any backtrackable object has its unique id.

Implemented in [IntVariable](#).

5.10.1.5 `virtual void BacktrackableObject::set_memento (Memento & m) [inline],[virtual]`

Set a memento as current state.

Parameters

<i>m</i>	the memento to set as current state.
----------	--------------------------------------

5.10.1.6 `virtual void BacktrackableObject::set_state (MementoState * state) [inline],[virtual]`

Set the current state of this backtrackable object.

Parameters

<i>state</i>	the current state to set.
--------------	---------------------------

5.10.1.7 virtual void BacktrackableObject::set_state () [pure virtual]

Set internal state with other information hold by concrete [BacktrackableObject](#) objects.

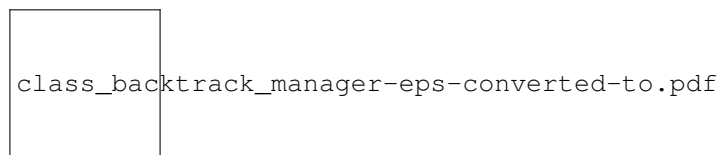
Implemented in [CudaVariable](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/backtrackable_object.h

5.11 BacktrackManager Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BacktrackManager:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [attach_backtracable](#) ([BacktrackableObject](#) *bkt_obj)=0
- virtual void [detach_backtracable](#) (size_t bkt_id)=0
- virtual void [add_changed](#) (size_t idx)=0
- virtual size_t [get_level](#) () const =0
- virtual void [set_level](#) (size_t lvl)=0
- virtual void [force_storage](#) ()=0
- virtual void [remove_level](#) (size_t lvl)=0
- virtual void [remove_until_level](#) (size_t lvl)=0
- virtual size_t [number_backtracable](#) () const =0
- virtual size_t [number_changed_backtracable](#) () const =0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

Print information about this backtrack manager.

5.11.1 Member Function Documentation

5.11.1.1 virtual void BacktrackManager::add_changed (size_t idx) [pure virtual]

Informs the manager that a given backtrackable object has changed at a given level.

Parameters

<i>idx</i>	the (unique) id of the backtrackable object which is changed.
------------	---

Implemented in [SimpleBacktrackManager](#).

5.11.1.2 virtual void BacktrackManager::attach_backtracable (BacktrackableObject * bkt_obj) [pure virtual]

Register a backtrackable object to this manager using the unique id of the backtrackable object.

Parameters

<i>bkt_obj</i>	a reference to a backtrackable object.
----------------	--

Implemented in [SimpleBacktrackManager](#).

5.11.1.3 `virtual void BacktrackManager::detach_backtracable (size_t bkt_id) [pure virtual]`

Detaches a backtrackable object from this manager, so its state won't be restored anymore.

Parameters

<i>bkt_id</i>	the id of the backtrackable object to detach.
---------------	---

Implemented in [SimpleBacktrackManager](#).

5.11.1.4 `virtual void BacktrackManager::force_storage () [pure virtual]`

Forces the storage of all the backtrackable objects attached to this manager (at next `set_level` call), no matter if a backtrackable object has been modified or not.

Implemented in [SimpleBacktrackManager](#).

5.11.1.5 `virtual size_t BacktrackManager::get_level () const [pure virtual]`

Get the current active level.

Returns

current active level in the manager.

Implemented in [SimpleBacktrackManager](#).

5.11.1.6 `virtual size_t BacktrackManager::number_backtracable () const [pure virtual]`

Returns the number of backtrackable objects attached to this backtrack manager.

Returns

number of objects attached to this manager.

Implemented in [SimpleBacktrackManager](#).

5.11.1.7 `virtual size_t BacktrackManager::number_changed_backtracable () const [pure virtual]`

Returns the number of changed backtrackable objects from last call to `set_level` in this backtrack manager.

Returns

number of changed objects.

Implemented in [SimpleBacktrackManager](#).

5.11.1.8 `virtual void BacktrackManager::remove_level (size_t lvl) [pure virtual]`

Removes a level. It performs a backtrack from that level.

Parameters

<i>lvl</i>	the level which is being removed.
------------	-----------------------------------

Implemented in [SimpleBacktrackManager](#).

5.11.1.9 virtual void BacktrackManager::remove_until_level (size_t lvl) [pure virtual]

Removes all levels until the one given as input. It performs backtrack until the level given as input.

Parameters

<i>lvl</i>	the level to backtrack to.
------------	----------------------------

Implemented in [SimpleBacktrackManager](#).

5.11.1.10 virtual void BacktrackManager::set_level (size_t lvl) [pure virtual]

Specifies the level which should become the active one in the manager.

Parameters

<i>lvl</i>	the active level at which the changes will be recorded.
------------	---

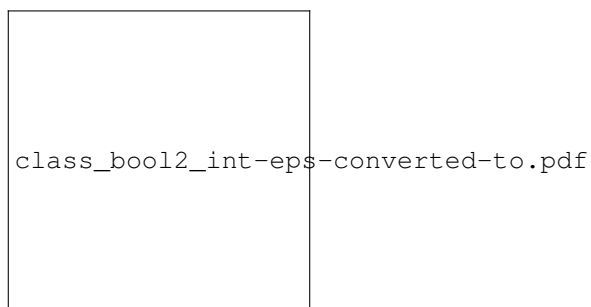
Implemented in [SimpleBacktrackManager](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/backtrack_manager.h`

5.12 Bool2Int Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Bool2Int:



Public Member Functions

- [Bool2Int](#) ()
- [Bool2Int](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.

- void `print_semantic()` const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.12.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.12.1.1 `Bool2Int::Bool2Int()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.12.1.2 `Bool2Int::Bool2Int(std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.12.2 Member Function Documentation

5.12.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > Bool2Int::scope() const` [override], [virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

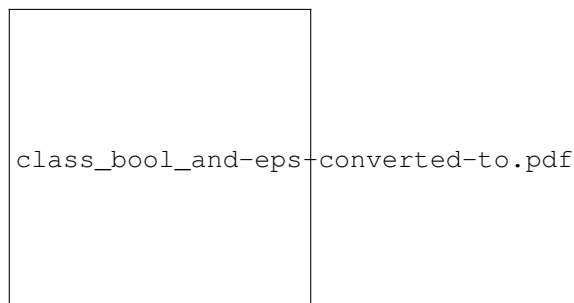
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/bool_2_int.h`
- `src/bool_2_int.cpp`

5.13 BoolAnd Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolAnd:



Public Member Functions

- [BoolAnd](#) ()
- [BoolAnd](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.13.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.13.1.1 BoolAnd::BoolAnd ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.13.1.2 BoolAnd::BoolAnd (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.13.2 Member Function Documentation

5.13.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolAnd::scope () const [override], [virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

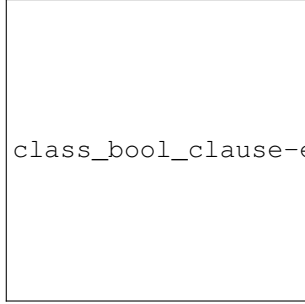
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/bool_and.h
- src/bool_and.cpp

5.14 BoolClause Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolClause:



class_bool_clause-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [BoolClause](#) ()
- [BoolClause](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.14.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.14.1.1 BoolClause::BoolClause ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.14.1.2 BoolClause::BoolClause (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.14.2 Member Function Documentation

5.14.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolClause::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

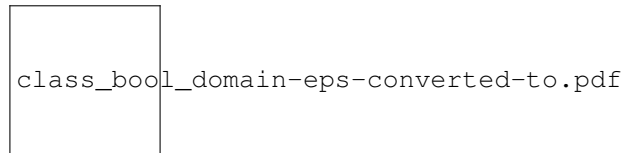
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/bool_clause.h
- src/bool_clause.cpp

5.15 BoolDomain Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolDomain:



Public Member Functions

- DomainPtr [clone](#) () const
Clone the current domain and returns a pointer to it.
- EventType [get_event](#) () const
- void [reset_event](#) ()
- size_t [get_size](#) () const
Returns the size of the domain.
- bool [is_empty](#) () const
Returns true if the domain is empty.
- bool [is_singleton](#) () const
Returns true if the domain has only one element.
- bool [is_numeric](#) () const
Returns true if this is a numeric finite domain.
- std::string [get_string_representation](#) () const
Get string rep. of this domain.
- void [print](#) () const
Print info about the domain.

Protected Member Functions

- DomainPtr [clone_impl](#) () const
Clone the current domain.

Protected Attributes

- BoolValue [_bool_value](#)
Current domain value.

Additional Inherited Members

5.15.1 Member Function Documentation

5.15.1.1 EventType BoolDomain::get_event () const [virtual]

Get event on this domain

Todo implement this function

Implements [Domain](#).

5.15.1.2 void BoolDomain::reset_event () [virtual]

Sets the no event on this domain.

Note

No event won't trigger any propagation on this domain.

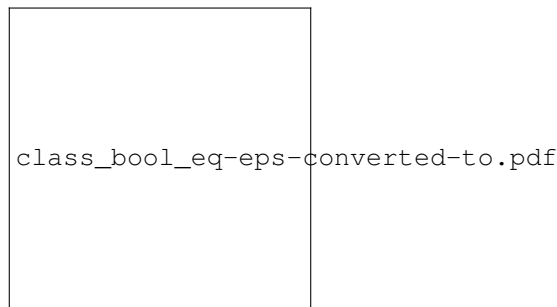
Implements [Domain](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/bool_domain.h
- src/bool_domain.cpp

5.16 BoolEq Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolEq:



Public Member Functions

- [BoolEq](#) ()
- [BoolEq](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.16.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.16.1.1 BoolEq::BoolEq ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.16.1.2 BoolEq::BoolEq (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.16.2 Member Function Documentation

5.16.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolEq::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

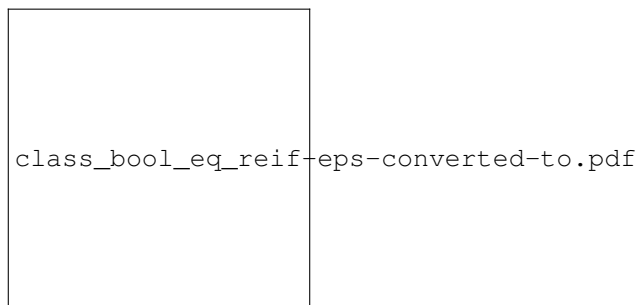
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/bool_eq.h
- src/bool_eq.cpp

5.17 BoolEqReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolEqReif:



Public Member Functions

- [BoolEqReif](#) ()
- [BoolEqReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.17.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.17.1.1 BoolEqReif::BoolEqReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.17.1.2 BoolEqReif::BoolEqReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.17.2 Member Function Documentation

5.17.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolEqReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

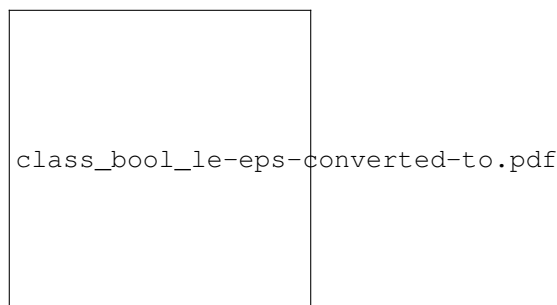
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/bool_eq_reif.h
- src/bool_eq_reif.cpp

5.18 BoolLe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolLe:



Public Member Functions

- [BoolLe](#) ()
- [BoolLe](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override

Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).

- `const std::vector< VariablePtr > scope ()` const override
- `void consistency ()` override

It performs domain consistency.

- `bool satisfied ()` override

It checks if.

- `void print_semantic ()` const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.18.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.18.1.1 BoolLe::BoolLe ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.18.1.2 BoolLe::BoolLe (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.18.2 Member Function Documentation

5.18.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolLe::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

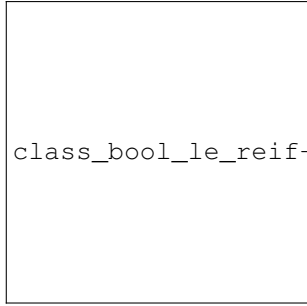
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/bool_le.h`
- `src/bool_le.cpp`

5.19 BoolLeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolLeReif:



class_bool_le_reif-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [BoolLeReif](#) ()
- [BoolLeReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.19.1.1 BoolLeReif::BoolLeReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.19.1.2 BoolLeReif::BoolLeReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.19.2 Member Function Documentation

5.19.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolLeReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

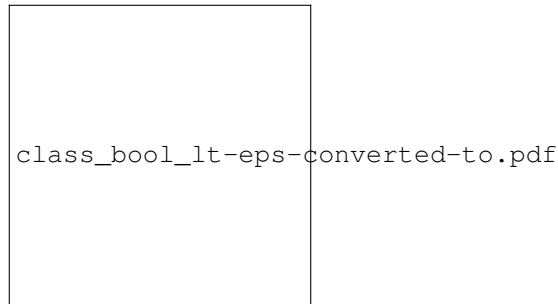
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/bool_le_reif.h`
- `src/bool_le_reif.cpp`

5.20 BoolLt Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolLt:



Public Member Functions

- `BoolLt ()`
- `BoolLt (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`
- `void setup (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override`
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- `const std::vector< VariablePtr > scope () const override`
- `void consistency () override`
It performs domain consistency.
- `bool satisfied () override`
It checks if.
- `void print_semantic () const override`
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.20.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.20.1.1 `BoolLt::BoolLt ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.20.1.2 `BoolLt::BoolLt (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.20.2 Member Function Documentation

5.20.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolLt::scope () const` `[override], [virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

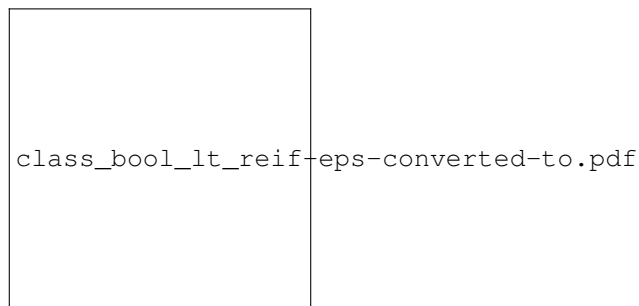
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/bool_lt.h`
- `src/bool_lt.cpp`

5.21 BoolLtReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolLtReif:



Public Member Functions

- [BoolLtReif](#) ()
- [BoolLtReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.21.1.1 `BoolLtReif::BoolLtReif ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.21.1.2 BoolLtReif::BoolLtReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.21.2 Member Function Documentation

5.21.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolLtReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

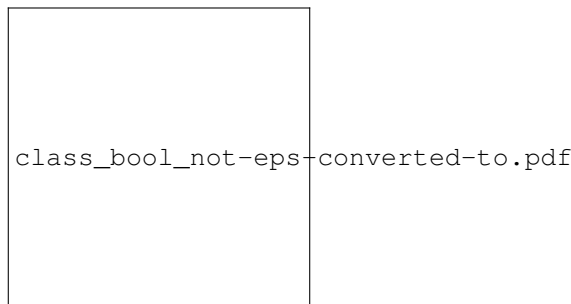
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/bool_lt_reif.h
- src/bool_lt_reif.cpp

5.22 BoolNot Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolNot:



Public Member Functions

- [BoolNot](#) ()
- [BoolNot](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.22.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.22.1.1 BoolNot::BoolNot ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.22.1.2 BoolNot::BoolNot (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.22.2 Member Function Documentation

5.22.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolNot::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

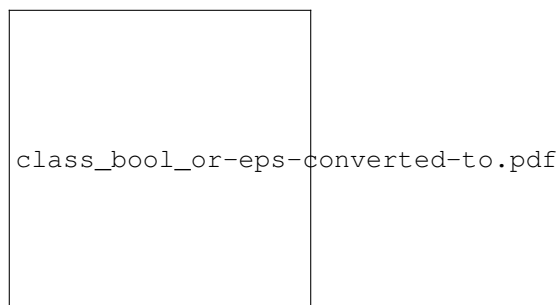
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/bool_not.h
- src/bool_not.cpp

5.23 BoolOr Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolOr:



Public Member Functions

- [BoolOr](#) ()
- [BoolOr](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override

Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).

- `const std::vector< VariablePtr > scope ()` const override
- `void consistency ()` override

It performs domain consistency.

- `bool satisfied ()` override

It checks if.

- `void print_semantic ()` const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.23.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.23.1.1 `BoolOr::BoolOr ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.23.1.2 `BoolOr::BoolOr (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.23.2 Member Function Documentation

5.23.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolOr::scope () const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

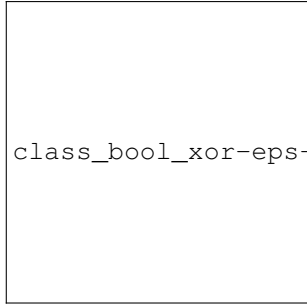
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/bool_or.h`
- `src/bool_or.cpp`

5.24 BoolXor Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for BoolXor:



class_bool_xor-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [BoolXor](#) ()
- [BoolXor](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.24.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.24.1.1 BoolXor::BoolXor ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.24.1.2 BoolXor::BoolXor (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.24.2 Member Function Documentation

5.24.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > BoolXor::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/bool_xor.h
- src/bool_xor.cpp

5.25 ConcreteDomain< T > Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- virtual unsigned int [size](#) () const =0
- virtual T [lower_bound](#) () const =0
Returns lower bound.
- virtual T [upper_bound](#) () const =0
Returns upper bound.
- virtual void [shrink](#) (T min, T max)=0
- virtual void [subtract](#) (T value)=0
- virtual void [in_min](#) (T min)=0
- virtual void [in_max](#) (T max)=0
- virtual void [add](#) (T value)=0
- virtual void [add](#) (T min, T max)=0
- virtual bool [contains](#) (T value) const =0
- virtual bool [is_empty](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [is_singleton](#) () const =0
- virtual T [get_singleton](#) () const =0
- virtual void [set_domain](#) (void *const domain, int rep, int min, int max, int dsz)=0
- virtual const void * [get_representation](#) () const =0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

5.25.1 Member Function Documentation

5.25.1.1 `template<class T> virtual void ConcreteDomain< T >::add (T value) [pure virtual]`

It computes union of this domain and {value}.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	it specifies the value which is being added.
--------------	--

Implemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#), [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.2 `template<class T> virtual void ConcreteDomain< T >::add (T min, T max) [pure virtual]`

It computes union of this domain and {min, max}.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	lower bound of the new domain which is being added.
<i>max</i>	upper bound of the new domain which is being added.

Implemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#), [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.3 `template<class T> virtual bool ConcreteDomain< T >::contains (T value) const [pure virtual]`

It checks whether the value belongs to the domain or not.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	to check whether it is in the current domain.
--------------	---

Implemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#), [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.4 `template<class T> virtual const void* ConcreteDomain< T >::get_representation () const` [pure virtual]

It returns a void pointer to an object representing the current representation of the domain (e.g., bitmap).

Returns

void pointer to the concrete domain representation.

Implemented in [CudaConcreteDomain](#).

5.25.1.5 `template<class T> virtual T ConcreteDomain< T >::get_singleton () const` [pure virtual]

It returns the value of type T of the domain if it is a singleton.

Returns

the value of the singleton element.

Note

Classes that specialize this method should handle the case of an invocation of the method and a non-singleton domain. For example, throw an exception or returning the lower bound.

Implemented in [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.6 `template<class T> virtual void ConcreteDomain< T >::in_max (T max)` [pure virtual]

It updates the domain according to the maximum value.

Parameters

<i>max</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

Implemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#), [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.7 `template<class T> virtual void ConcreteDomain< T >::in_min (T min)` [pure virtual]

It updates the domain according to the minimum value.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

Implemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#), [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.8 `template<class T> virtual bool ConcreteDomain< T >::is_empty () const` [pure virtual]

It checks whether the current domain is empty.

Returns

true if the current domain is empty, false otherwise.

Implemented in [CudaConcreteDomain](#).

5.25.1.9 `template<class T> virtual bool ConcreteDomain< T >::is_singleton () const [pure virtual]`

It checks whether the current domain contains only an element (i.e., it is a singleton).

Returns

true if the current domain is singleton, false otherwise.

Implemented in [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.10 `template<class T> virtual void ConcreteDomain< T >::print () const [pure virtual]`

It prints the current domain representation (its state).

Note

it prints the content of the object given by "get_representation ()" .

Implemented in [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#), [CudaConcreteDomainList](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.11 `template<class T> virtual void ConcreteDomain< T >::set_domain (void *const domain, int rep, int min, int max, int dsz) [pure virtual]`

Sets the internal representation of the domain from a given concrete domain and given lower/upper bounds.

Parameters

<i>domain</i>	a reference to a given concrete domain.
<i>rep</i>	current internal's domain representation.
<i>min</i>	lower bound to set.
<i>max</i>	upper bound to set.
<i>dsz</i>	domain size to set.

Note

the client must pass a valid concrete domain's representation.

Implemented in [CudaConcreteDomainList](#), [CudaConcreteDomainList](#), [CudaConcreteDomainList](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.12 `template<class T> virtual void ConcreteDomain< T >::shrink (T min, T max) [pure virtual]`

It updates the domain to have values only within min/max.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	new lower bound to set for the current domain.
<i>max</i>	new upper bound to set for the current domain.

Implemented in [CudaConcreteDomainList](#), [CudaConcreteDomainList](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.13 `template<class T> virtual unsigned int ConcreteDomain< T >::size () const [pure virtual]`

It returns the number of elements in the domain. It returns the current size of the domain.

Implemented in [CudaConcreteDomainList](#), [CudaConcreteDomainList](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.25.1.14 `template<class T> virtual void ConcreteDomain< T >::subtract (T value)` [pure virtual]

It subtracts {value} from the current domain.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	the value to subtract from the current domain.
--------------	--

Implemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#), [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/concrete_domain.h`

5.26 Constraint Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Constraint:



Public Member Functions

- `size_t get_unique_id () const`
Get unique (global) id of this constraint.
- `int get_number_id () const`
- `std::string get_name () const`
Get the name id of this constraint.
- `int get_weight () const`
Get the weight of this constraint.
- `void set_consistency_level (ConsistencyType con_type)`
- `void increase_weight (int weight=1)`

- void [decrease_weight](#) (int weight=1)
- size_t [get_scope_size](#) () const
- size_t [get_arguments_size](#) () const
 - Get the size of the auxiliary arguments of this constraint.*
- virtual void [set_event](#) (EventType event=EventType::CHANGE_EVT)
- const std::vector< EventType > & [events](#) () const
- const std::vector< int > & [arguments](#) () const
- virtual void [update](#) (EventType e)
- virtual std::vector< ConstraintPtr > [decompose](#) () const
- virtual std::vector< VariablePtr > [changed_vars_from_event](#) (EventType event) const
- virtual std::vector< VariablePtr > [changed_vars](#) () const
- virtual bool [fix_point](#) () const
- virtual int [unsat_level](#) () const
- virtual const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const =0
- virtual void [attach_me_to_vars](#) ()=0
- virtual void [consistency](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [satisfied](#) ()=0
- virtual void [remove_constraint](#) ()=0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0
 - Prints info.*
- virtual void [print_semantic](#) () const =0
 - Prints the semantic of this constraint.*

Protected Member Functions

- [Constraint](#) ()
- virtual ConstraintPtr [get_this_shared_ptr](#) ()

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
 - Debug string.*
- int [_number_id](#)
- std::string [_str_id](#)
- ConsistencyType [_consistency](#)
- std::vector< EventType > [_trigger_events](#)
- std::vector< int > [_arguments](#)

5.26.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.26.1.1 Constraint::Constraint () [protected]

Default constructor. It creates a new instance of a null constraint with a new unique id. It sets all the other members to null.

5.26.2 Member Function Documentation

5.26.2.1 const std::vector< int > & Constraint::arguments () const

It returns the list of auxiliary arguments of a given constraint.

5.26.2.2 `virtual void Constraint::attach_me_to_vars () [pure virtual]`

It attaches this constraint (observer) to the list of the variables in its scope. When a variable changes state, this constraint could be automatically notified (depending on the variable).

Implemented in [FZNConstraint](#).

5.26.2.3 `std::vector< VariablePtr > Constraint::changed_vars () const [virtual]`

It returns the vector of (pointers to) all variables for which the corresponding domains have been modified by the propagation/consistency of this constraint.

Returns

a vector of (pointers to) variables which domains have been modified after the propagation of this constraint. It returns null if no domain has been modified.

5.26.2.4 `std::vector< VariablePtr > Constraint::changed_vars_from_event (EventType event) const [virtual]`

It returns the vector of (pointers to) variables that correspond to the variables for which the domains have been modified by the propagation/consistency of this constraint w.r.t. a given event.

Parameters

<i>event</i>	the event to that may be happened on some domain of the variables of the scope of this constraint.
--------------	--

Returns

a vector of (pointers to) variables which domains have been modified after the propagation of this constraint. It returns null if no domain has been modified.

5.26.2.5 `virtual void Constraint::consistency () [pure virtual]`

It is a (most probably incomplete) consistency function which removes the values from variable domains. Only values which do not have any support in a solution space are removed.

Implemented in [FZNConstraint](#), [IntEq](#), [IntLe](#), [IntNe](#), [IntLt](#), [IntLinNe](#), [IntLinEq](#), [ArrayBoolAnd](#), [ArrayBoolElement](#), [ArrayBoolOr](#), [ArrayIntElement](#), [ArraySetElement](#), [ArrayVarBoolElement](#), [ArrayVarIntElement](#), [ArrayVarSetElement](#), [Bool2Int](#), [BoolAnd](#), [BoolClause](#), [BoolEq](#), [BoolEqReif](#), [BoolLe](#), [BoolLeReif](#), [BoolLt](#), [BoolLtReif](#), [BoolNot](#), [BoolOr](#), [BoolXor](#), [IntAbs](#), [IntDiv](#), [IntEqReif](#), [IntLeReif](#), [IntLinEqReif](#), [IntLinLe](#), [IntLinLeReif](#), [IntLinNeReif](#), [IntLtReif](#), [IntMaxC](#), [IntMinC](#), [IntMod](#), [IntNeReif](#), [IntPlus](#), [IntTimes](#), [SetCard](#), [SetDiff](#), [SetEq](#), [SetEqReif](#), [SetIn](#), [SetInReif](#), [SetIntersect](#), [SetLe](#), [SetLt](#), [SetNe](#), [SetNeReif](#), [SetSubset](#), [SetSubsetReif](#), [SetSymDiff](#), and [SetUnion](#).

5.26.2.6 `std::vector< ConstraintPtr > Constraint::decompose () const [virtual]`

It returns a vector of (pointers to) constraints which are used to decompose this constraint. It actually creates a decomposition (possibly also creating variables), but it does not impose the constraints.

Returns

a vector of (pointers to) constraints used to decompose this constraint.

5.26.2.7 `void Constraint::decrease_weight (int weight = 1)`

Decrease current weight.

Parameters

<i>weight</i>	the weight to decrease from the current weight (default: 1).
---------------	--

5.26.2.8 `const std::vector< EventType > & Constraint::events () const`

It returns the list of events that trigger a given constraint.

5.26.2.9 `bool Constraint::fix_point () const` `[virtual]`

It checks if the constraint has reached the fixed point, i.e., it checks whether no events happened on the domains of the variables in the scope of the this constraint.

5.26.2.10 `int Constraint::get_number_id () const`

Get number id of this constraint.

Note

same type of constraints have same `number_id`.

5.26.2.11 `size_t Constraint::get_scope_size () const`

Get the size of the scope of this constraint, i.e., the number of FD variables which is defined on.

Note

The size of the scope does not correspond to the formal definition of the constraint but with the actual number of variables within the scope of a given constraint. For example: `int_eq (x, y)` has `_scope_size` equal to 2; `int_eq (x, 1)` has `_scope_size` equal to 1.

5.26.2.12 `ConstraintPtr Constraint::get_this_shared_ptr ()` `[protected],[virtual]`

Create a shared pointer from this instance.

Returns

a shared pointer to [Constraint](#) object.

5.26.2.13 `void Constraint::increase_weight (int weight = 1)`

Increase current weight.

Parameters

<i>weight</i>	the weight to add to the current weight (default: 1).
---------------	---

5.26.2.14 `virtual void Constraint::remove_constraint ()` `[pure virtual]`

It removes the constraint by removing this constraint from all variables in its scope.

Implemented in [FZNConstraint](#).

5.26.2.15 virtual bool Constraint::satisfied () [pure virtual]

It checks if the constraint is satisfied.

Returns

true if the constraint is for certain satisfied, false otherwise.

Note

If this function is incorrectly implemented, a constraint may not be satisfied in a solution.

Implemented in [FZNConstraint](#), [IntEq](#), [IntLe](#), [IntNe](#), [IntLt](#), [IntLinNe](#), [IntLinEq](#), [ArrayBoolAnd](#), [ArrayBoolElement](#), [ArrayBoolOr](#), [ArrayIntElement](#), [ArraySetElement](#), [ArrayVarBoolElement](#), [ArrayVarIntElement](#), [ArrayVarSetElement](#), [Bool2Int](#), [BoolAnd](#), [BoolClause](#), [BoolEq](#), [BoolEqReif](#), [BoolLe](#), [BoolLeReif](#), [BoolLt](#), [BoolLtReif](#), [BoolNot](#), [BoolOr](#), [BoolXor](#), [IntAbs](#), [IntDiv](#), [IntEqReif](#), [IntLeReif](#), [IntLinEqReif](#), [IntLinLe](#), [IntLinLeReif](#), [IntLinNeReif](#), [IntLtReif](#), [IntMaxC](#), [IntMinC](#), [IntMod](#), [IntNeReif](#), [IntPlus](#), [IntTimes](#), [SetCard](#), [SetDiff](#), [SetEq](#), [SetEqReif](#), [SetIn](#), [SetInReif](#), [SetIntersect](#), [SetLe](#), [SetLt](#), [SetNe](#), [SetNeReif](#), [SetSubset](#), [SetSubsetReif](#), [SetSymDiff](#), and [SetUnion](#).

5.26.2.16 virtual const std::vector<VariablePtr> Constraint::scope () const [pure virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

Implemented in [IntEq](#), [IntLe](#), [IntNe](#), [IntLt](#), [IntLinNe](#), [IntLinEq](#), [ArrayBoolAnd](#), [ArrayBoolElement](#), [ArrayBoolOr](#), [ArrayIntElement](#), [ArraySetElement](#), [ArrayVarBoolElement](#), [ArrayVarIntElement](#), [ArrayVarSetElement](#), [Bool2Int](#), [BoolAnd](#), [BoolClause](#), [BoolEq](#), [BoolEqReif](#), [BoolLe](#), [BoolLeReif](#), [BoolLt](#), [BoolLtReif](#), [BoolNot](#), [BoolOr](#), [BoolXor](#), [IntAbs](#), [IntDiv](#), [IntEqReif](#), [IntLeReif](#), [IntLinEqReif](#), [IntLinLe](#), [IntLinLeReif](#), [IntLinNeReif](#), [IntLtReif](#), [IntMaxC](#), [IntMinC](#), [IntMod](#), [IntNeReif](#), [IntPlus](#), [IntTimes](#), [SetCard](#), [SetDiff](#), [SetEq](#), [SetEqReif](#), [SetIn](#), [SetInReif](#), [SetIntersect](#), [SetLe](#), [SetLt](#), [SetNe](#), [SetNeReif](#), [SetSubset](#), [SetSubsetReif](#), [SetSymDiff](#), and [SetUnion](#).

5.26.2.17 void Constraint::set_consistency_level (ConsistencyType con_type)

Set the consistency level for this constraints. Different consistency levels are implemented with different algorithms and may require different computational times.

5.26.2.18 void Constraint::set_event (EventType event = EventType::CHANGE_EVT) [virtual]

Set an event as triggering event for re-evaluation of this constraint.

Parameters

<i>event</i>	the event that will trigger the re-evaluation of this constraint.
--------------	---

Note

default: CHANGE_EVT.

different constraints should specialize this method with the appropriate list of events.

5.26.2.19 int Constraint::unsat_level () const [virtual]

It returns an integer value that can be used to represent how much the current constraint is unsatisfied. This function can be used to implement some heuristics for optimization problems.

Returns

an integer value representing how much this constraint is unsatisfied. It returns 0 if this constraint is satisfied.

5.26.2.20 void Constraint::update (EventType e) [virtual]

It receives an update about an action that has been performed on some variables and it acts accordingly. This method is used to trigger some actions when this observer observes a change in the state of some observed subject.

Parameters

e	an object of type Event that specifies the event that triggered the update.
---	---

5.26.3 Member Data Documentation

5.26.3.1 std::vector<int> Constraint::_arguments [protected]

It represents the array of auxiliary arguments needed by a given constraint in order to be propagated. For example: `int_eq (x, 2)` has 2 as auxiliary argument.

5.26.3.2 ConsistencyType Constraint::_consistency [protected]

It specifies which kind of consistency the constraint must ensure. There are at least two types of consistency: 1 - bound consistency 2 - domain consistency Default is bound consistency.

5.26.3.3 int Constraint::_number_id [protected]

It specifies the number id for a given constraint. All constraints within the same type have unique number ids.

5.26.3.4 std::string Constraint::_str_id [protected]

It specifies the string id of the constraint. If it is null, then the string id is created from string associated for the constraint type and the `_number_id` of the constraint.

5.26.3.5 std::vector<EventType> Constraint::_trigger_events [protected]

It specifies the events which trigger the propagation of a given constraint.

Note

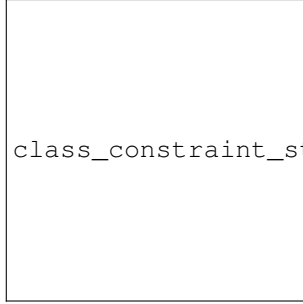
see [domain.h](#) for the list of events of type "EventType".

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/constraint.h`
- `src/constraint.cpp`

5.27 ConstraintStore Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ConstraintStore:



class_constraint_store-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- virtual void [fail](#) ()=0
- virtual void [sat_check](#) (bool sat_check=true)=0
- virtual void [con_check](#) (bool con_check=true)=0
- virtual void [add_changed](#) (std::vector< size_t > &c_id, EventType event)=0
- virtual void [impose](#) (ConstraintPtr c)=0
- virtual bool [consistency](#) ()=0
- virtual [Constraint](#) * [getConstraint](#) ()=0
- virtual void [clear_queue](#) ()=0
- virtual size_t [num_constraints](#) () const =0
- virtual size_t [num_constraints_to_reevaluate](#) () const =0
- virtual size_t [num_propagations](#) () const =0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

Print information about this constraint store.

5.27.1 Member Function Documentation

5.27.1.1 virtual void [ConstraintStore::add_changed](#) (std::vector< size_t > & *c_id*, EventType *event*) [pure virtual]

It adds the constraints given in input to the queue of constraint to re-evaluate.

Parameters

<i>c_id</i>	the vector of constraints ids to re-evaluate.
<i>event</i>	the event that has triggered the re-evaluation of the given list of constraints.

Note

only constraints that have been previously attached/imposed to this constraint store will be re-evaluated.

Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.27.1.2 virtual void [ConstraintStore::clear_queue](#) () [pure virtual]

Clears the queue of constraints to re-evaluate. It can be used when implementing different scheme of constraint propagation.

Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.27.1.3 virtual void [ConstraintStore::con_check](#) (bool *con_check* =true) [pure virtual]

Sets constraint propagation. This set increases the time spent during propagation but reduces the total execution time.

Parameters

<i>con_check</i>	boolean value representing whether or not the satisfiability check should be performed (default: true).
------------------	---

Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.27.1.4 virtual bool ConstraintStore::consistency () [pure virtual]

Computes the consistency function. This function propagates the constraints that are in the constraint queue until the queue is empty.

Returns

true if all propagate constraints are consistent, false otherwise.

Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#), and [CudaSimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.27.1.5 virtual void ConstraintStore::fail () [pure virtual]

Informs the constraint store that something bad happened somewhere else. This forces the store to clean up everything and exit as soon as possible without re-evaluating any constraint.

Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.27.1.6 virtual Constraint* ConstraintStore::getConstraint () [pure virtual]

Returns a constraint that is scheduled for re-evaluation. The basic implementation is first-in-first-out. The constraint is hence remove from the constraint queue, since it is assumed that it will be re-evaluated right away.

Returns

a const pointer to a constraint to re-evaluate.

Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.27.1.7 virtual void ConstraintStore::impose (ConstraintPtr c) [pure virtual]

Imposes a constraint to the store. The constraint is added to the list of constraints in this constraint store as well as to the queue of constraint to re-evaluate next call to consistency. Most probably this function is called every time a new constraint is instantiated.

Parameters

<i>c</i>	the constraint to impose in this constraint store.
----------	--

Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.27.1.8 virtual size_t ConstraintStore::num_constraints () const [pure virtual]

Returns the total number of constraints in this constraint store.

Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.27.1.9 virtual size_t ConstraintStore::num_constraints_to_reevaluate () const [pure virtual]

Returns the number of constraints to re-evaluate.

Returns

number of constraints to re-evaluate.

Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.27.1.10 `virtual size_t ConstraintStore::num_propagations () const` `[pure virtual]`

Returns the total number of propagations performed by this constraint store so far.

Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.27.1.11 `virtual void ConstraintStore::sat_check (bool sat_check = true)` `[pure virtual]`

Sets the satisfiability check during constraint propagation. Thic check increases the time spent for consistency but reduces the total exectuion time.

Parameters

<i>sat_check</i>	boolean value representing whether or not the satisfiability check should be performed (default: true).
------------------	---

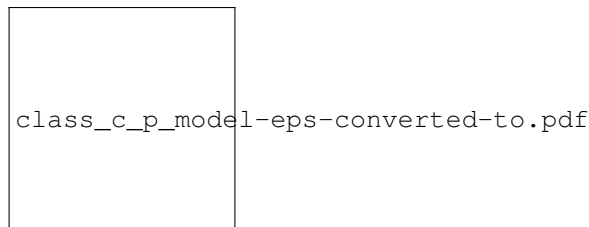
Implemented in [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/constraint_store.h`

5.28 CPMoel Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CPMoel:

**Public Member Functions**

- virtual int [get_id](#) () const
- virtual size_t [num_variables](#) () const
Return the current number of variabes in the model.
- virtual size_t [num_constraints](#) () const
Return the current number of constraints in the model.
- virtual void [add_variable](#) (VariablePtr ptr)
- virtual void [add_constraint](#) (ConstraintPtr ptr)
- virtual void [add_search_engine](#) (SearchEnginePtr ptr)
- virtual SearchEnginePtr [get_search_engine](#) ()
- virtual void [add_constraint_store](#) (ConstraintStorePtr store)
- virtual void [init_constraint_store](#) ()
- virtual void [finalize](#) ()
- virtual void [create_constraint_graph](#) ()

- virtual void [attach_constraint_store](#) ()
- virtual void [set_solutions_limit](#) (size_t sol_limit)
- virtual void [set_timeout_limit](#) (double timeout)
- virtual void [print](#) () const

Print information about this CP Model.

Protected Attributes

- int [_model_id](#)
Unique id for this model.
- std::vector< VariablePtr > [_variables](#)
Variables.
- std::vector< ConstraintPtr > [_constraints](#)
Constraint Store.
- SearchEnginePtr [_search_engine](#)
Search engine.
- ConstraintStorePtr [_store](#)
Constraint store.

5.28.1 Member Function Documentation

5.28.1.1 void CPMModel::add_constraint (ConstraintPtr ptr) [virtual]

Add a constraint to the model. It links constraints to variables, actually defining the constraint graph.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	pointer to the constraint to add to the model
------------	---

5.28.1.2 void CPMModel::add_constraint_store (ConstraintStorePtr store) [virtual]

Add a constraint store to the model.

Parameters

<i>store</i>	pointer to the constraint store to attach to the variables and propagate constraints.
--------------	---

Note

this represents at least the first instance of constraint store. Every time this method is called, the variable's store will be updated with the given instance.

If a search engine is already present in the model, it sets the given constraint store to the search engine.

5.28.1.3 void CPMModel::add_search_engine (SearchEnginePtr ptr) [virtual]

Add a search engine to the model.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	pointer to the search engine to use in order to explore the search space.
------------	---

Note

if a constraint store is already present in the model, it sets the store into the given search engine.

5.28.1.4 void CPMoel::add_variable (VariablePtr ptr) [virtual]

Add a variable to the model. It linkes variables to constraints, actually defining the constraint graph.

Parameters

<i>ptr</i>	pointer to the variable to add to the model
------------	---

5.28.1.5 void CPMoel::attach_constraint_store () [virtual]

Sets the constraint store as current constraint store for all the variables in the model. When a variable changes its state, the constraint store is automatically notified.

5.28.1.6 void CPMoel::create_constraint_graph () [virtual]

Defines the constraint graphs actually attaching the constraints to the variables.

5.28.1.7 void CPMoel::finalize () [virtual]

Finalizes the model.

Note

This is an auxiliary method needed by some derived classes in order to finalize the model on different architectures.

Reimplemented in [CudaCPMoel](#).

5.28.1.8 int CPMoel::get_id () const [virtual]

Get the (unique) id of this model.

Returns

the model's id.

5.28.1.9 SearchEnginePtr CPMoel::get_search_engine () [virtual]

Gets the search engine in order to run it.

Returns

a reference to the search engine in this model.

5.28.1.10 void CPMoel::init_constraint_store () [virtual]

Initializes the constraint store filling it with the all the constraints into the model.

5.28.1.11 `void CPModel::set_solutions_limit (size_t sol_limit)` `[virtual]`

Imposes a limit on the number of solutions.

Parameters

<i>sol_limit</i>	the maximum number of solutions for this model.
------------------	---

Note

-1 means find all solutions.

5.28.1.12 void CPMoel::set_timeout_limit (double *timeout*) [virtual]

Imposes a timeoutlimit.

Parameters

<i>timeout</i>	timeout limit.
----------------	----------------

Note

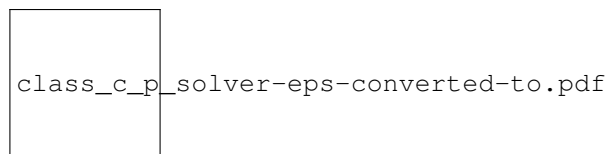
-1 means no timeout.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/cp_model.h
- src/cp_model.cpp

5.29 CPSolver Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CPSolver:



Public Member Functions

- [CPSolver](#) ()
Constructor.
- [CPSolver](#) (CPModel *model)
- void [add_model](#) (CPModel *model) override
- void [remove_model](#) (int model_idx) override
- CPModel * [get_model](#) (int model_idx) const override
- virtual void [customize](#) (const [InputData](#) &i_data, int model_idx=0) override
- void [run](#) ()
- void [run](#) (int model_idx) override
- int [num_models](#) () const override
- int [num_solved_models](#) () const override
- int [sat_models](#) () const override
- int [unsat_models](#) () const override
- void [print](#) () const override
Print information about this solver.

Protected Member Functions

- void [run_model](#) ([CPModel](#) *model)

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
Debug info.
- std::vector< [CPModel](#) * > [_models](#)
- int [_solved_models](#)
Number of solved models.
- int [_sat_models](#)
Number of models which have a solution.
- int [_unsat_models](#)
Number of unsatisfiable models.

5.29.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.29.1.1 CPSolver::CPSolver ([CPModel](#) * model)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>model</i>	a model to add to this CPSolver .
--------------	---

5.29.2 Member Function Documentation

5.29.2.1 void CPSolver::add_model ([CPModel](#) * model) [override],[virtual]

Add a model to the solver.

Parameters

<i>model</i>	the reference to the (CP) model to add to the solver.
--------------	---

Note

a solver can hold several models and decide both the model to run and the order in which run each model.

Implements [Solver](#).

5.29.2.2 void CPSolver::customize (const [InputData](#) & i_data, int model_idx = 0) [override],[virtual]

Further customizes a given model (identified by its index) with user options.

Parameters

<i>i_data</i>	a reference to a input_data class where options are retrieved.
<i>model_idx</i>	the index of the model to customize (default: 0, i.e., first model).

Implements [Solver](#).

5.29.2.3 [CPModel](#) * CPSolver::get_model (int model_idx) const [override],[virtual]

Returns a reference to model.

Parameters

<i>model_idx</i>	the index of the model to return.
------------------	-----------------------------------

Implements [Solver](#).

5.29.2.4 `int CPSolver::num_models () const` `[override],[virtual]`

Returns the number of models that are managed by this solver.

Returns

the number of models managed by this solver.

Implements [Solver](#).

5.29.2.5 `int CPSolver::num_solved_models () const` `[override],[virtual]`

Returns the current number of runned models.

Returns

the number of models for which the run function has been called.

Implements [Solver](#).

5.29.2.6 `void CPSolver::remove_model (int model_idx)` `[override],[virtual]`

Removes a model actually destroying it.

Parameters

<i>model_idx</i>	the index of the model to destroy.
------------------	------------------------------------

Implements [Solver](#).

5.29.2.7 `void CPSolver::run ()` `[virtual]`

It runs the solver in order to find a solution, the best solutions or other solutions w.r.t. the model given to the solver.

Implements [Solver](#).

5.29.2.8 `void CPSolver::run (int model_idx)` `[override],[virtual]`

It runs the solver in order to find a solution, the best solutions or other solutions for the model specified by its index.

Parameters

<i>model_idx</i>	the index of the model to solve.
------------------	----------------------------------

Implements [Solver](#).

5.29.2.9 `void CPSolver::run_model (CPModel * model)` `[protected]`

It actually runs a CP Model.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	reference to a CP Model.
----------	--------------------------

5.29.2.10 `int CPSolver::sat_models () const [override],[virtual]`

Returns the number of models for which a solution has been found (out of the number of solved models).

Returns

the number of models for which a solution has been found.

Implements [Solver](#).

5.29.2.11 `int CPSolver::unsat_models () const [override],[virtual]`

Returns the number of unsatisfiable models, i.e., the number of models with no solutions among those that have been solved so far.

Returns

the number of unsatisfiable models.

Implements [Solver](#).

5.29.3 Member Data Documentation

5.29.3.1 `std::vector< CPModel * > CPSolver::_models [protected]`

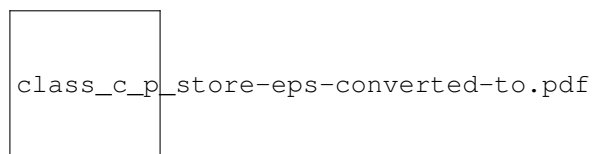
CP models to be considered by this [CPSolver](#). The solver may decide which model to solve and in which order solve it.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cp_solver.h`
- `src/cp_solver.cpp`

5.30 CPStore Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CPStore:



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [load_model](#) (std::string="")
Load model from input file (FlatZinc model)
- virtual void [init_model](#) ()
- virtual void [print_model_info](#) ()

Print info about the model.

- virtual void **print_model_variable_info** ()
- virtual void **print_model_domain_info** ()
- virtual void **print_model_constraint_info** ()

Static Public Member Functions

- static [CPStore](#) & [get_store](#) (std::string in_file)

Constructor get (static) instance.

Protected Member Functions

- [CPStore](#) (std::string)

Protected constructor for singleton pattern.

Additional Inherited Members

5.30.1 Member Function Documentation

5.30.1.1 void CPStore::init_model () [virtual]

Init store with the loaded model. This method works on the internal state of the store. It uses a generator to generate the right instances of the objects (e.g. CUDA-FD variabes) and add them to the model. A generator takes tokens as input and returns the corresponding pointer to the instantiated objects.

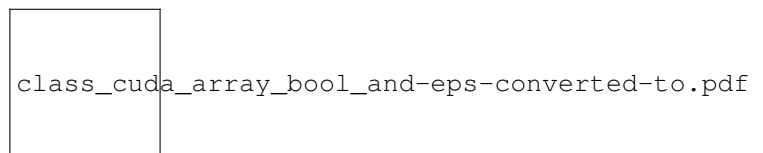
Implements [DataStore](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/cp_store.h
- src/cp_store.cpp

5.31 CudaArrayBoolAnd Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaArrayBoolAnd:



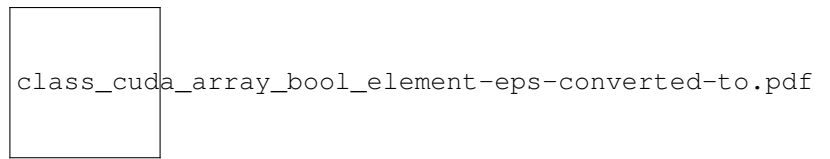
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_array_bool_and.h

5.32 CudaArrayBoolElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaArrayBoolElement:



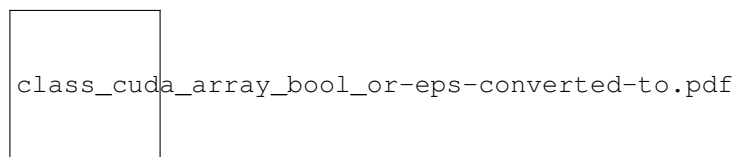
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_array_bool_element.h

5.33 CudaArrayBoolOr Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaArrayBoolOr:



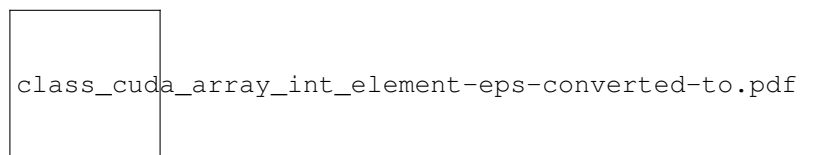
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_array_bool_or.h

5.34 CudaArrayIntElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaArrayIntElement:



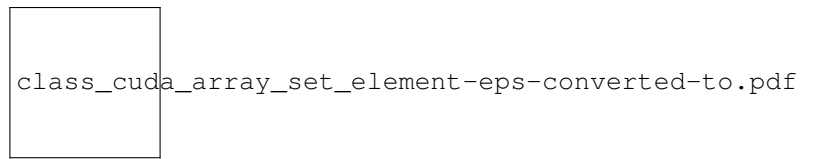
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_array_int_element.h

5.35 CudaArraySetElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaArraySetElement:



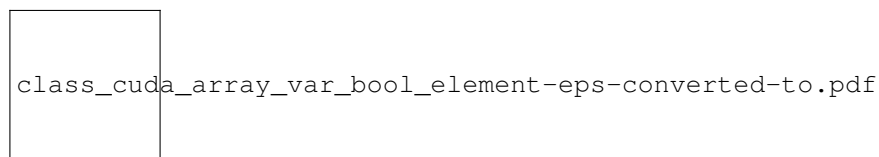
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_array_set_element.h`

5.36 CudaArrayVarBoolElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaArrayVarBoolElement:



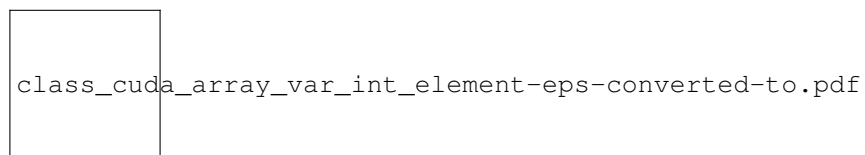
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_array_var_bool_element.h`

5.37 CudaArrayVarIntElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaArrayVarIntElement:



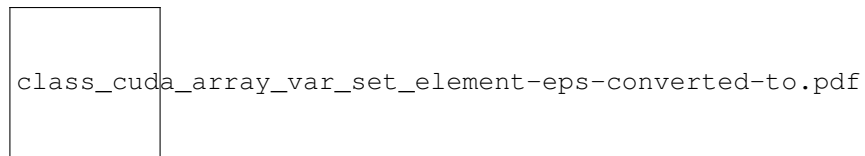
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_array_var_int_element.h`

5.38 CudaArrayVarSetElement Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaArrayVarSetElement:



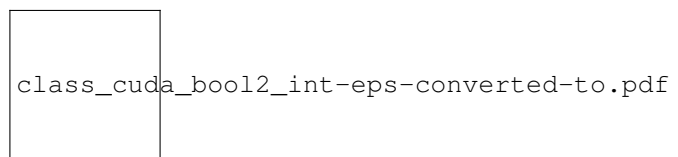
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_array_var_set_element.h

5.39 CudaBool2Int Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBool2Int:



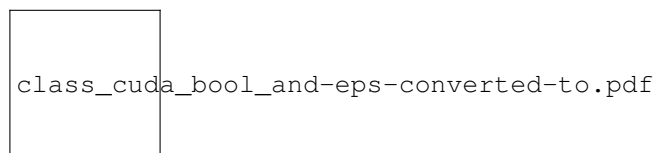
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_2_int.h

5.40 CudaBoolAnd Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolAnd:



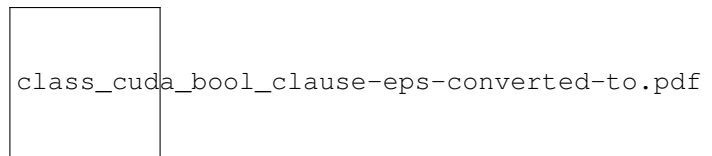
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_and.h

5.41 CudaBoolClause Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolClause:



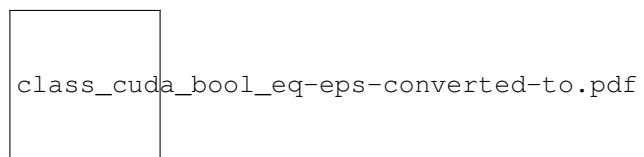
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_clause.h

5.42 CudaBoolEq Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolEq:



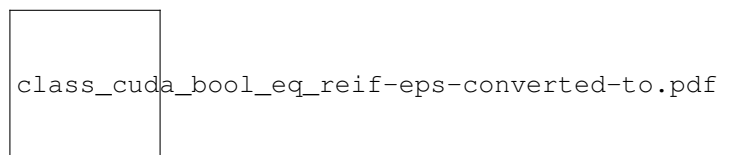
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_eq.h

5.43 CudaBoolEqReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolEqReif:



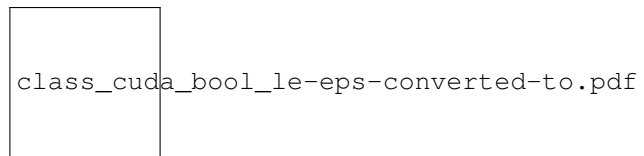
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_eq_reif.h

5.44 CudaBoolLe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolLe:



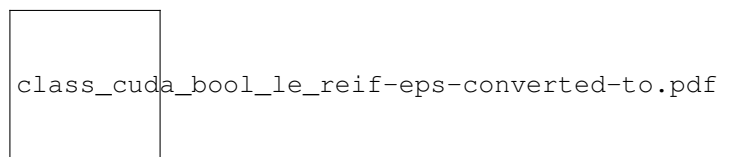
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_le.h

5.45 CudaBoolLeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolLeReif:



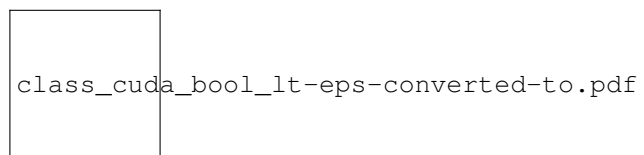
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_le_reif.h

5.46 CudaBoolLt Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolLt:



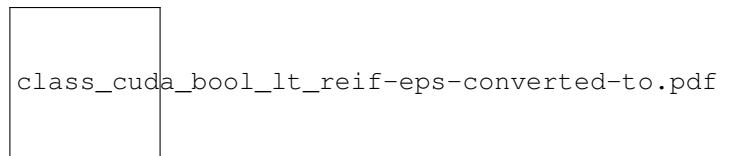
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_lt.h

5.47 CudaBoolLtReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolLtReif:



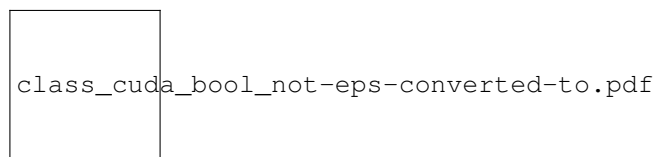
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_lt_reif.h

5.48 CudaBoolNot Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolNot:



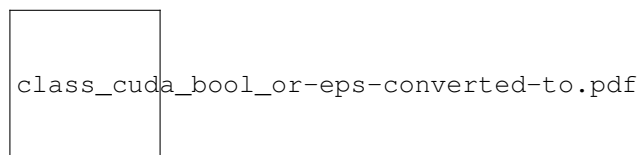
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_not.h

5.49 CudaBoolOr Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolOr:



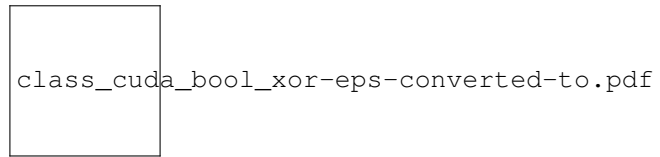
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_or.h

5.50 CudaBoolXor Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaBoolXor:



Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_bool_xor.h

5.51 CudaConcreteBitmapList Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaConcreteBitmapList:



Public Member Functions

- [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#) (size_t [size](#), std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > pairs)
- void [set_domain](#) (void *const domain, int rep, int min, int max, int dsz) override
- unsigned int [size](#) () const
It returns the current size of the domain.
- void [shrink](#) (int min, int max)
- void [subtract](#) (int value)
- void [in_min](#) (int min)
- void [in_max](#) (int max)
- void [add](#) (int value)
- void [add](#) (int min, int max)
- bool [contains](#) (int val) const
- int [get_id_representation](#) () const override
- void [print](#) () const

Protected Member Functions

- int [find_pair](#) (int val) const
- int [find_prev_pair](#) (int val) const
- int [find_next_pair](#) (int val) const

Protected Attributes

- `int _num_bitmaps`
Number of pairs in the list (list size).
- `int _bitmap_size`
Fixed size of each bitmap in the list.
- `unsigned int _domain_size`

Additional Inherited Members

5.51.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.51.1.1 CudaConcreteBitmapList::CudaConcreteBitmapList (`size_t size`, `std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > pairs`)

Constructor. It allocates size bytes for the internal domain's representation and it initializes it with the pairs of bounds contained in pairs.

Parameters

<i>size</i>	the number of bytes to allocate.
<i>pairs</i>	the SORTED list of pairs to allocate.

5.51.2 Member Function Documentation

5.51.2.1 void CudaConcreteBitmapList::add (`int value`) `[virtual]`

It computes union of this domain and {value}.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	it specifies the value which is being added.
--------------	--

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

5.51.2.2 void CudaConcreteBitmapList::add (`int min`, `int max`) `[virtual]`

It computes union of this domain and {min, max}.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	lower bound of the new domain which is being added.
<i>max</i>	upper bound of the new domain which is being added.

Note

it is possible to add only bitmaps with empty intersection with previous bitmaps and which min is greater than current lower bound.

Todo complete add function to add any bitmap.

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

5.51.2.3 bool CudaConcreteBitmapList::contains (`int val`) `const` `[virtual]`

It checks whether the value belongs to the domain or not.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	to check whether it is in the current domain.
------------	---

Note

val is given w.r.t. the lower bound of 0.

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

5.51.2.4 `int CudaConcreteBitmapList::find_next_pair (int val) const` [protected]

Find the index of the first pair with values greater than *val*.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	to be compared in the list of pairs.
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

the index of the pair with *val* greater than *val*, -1 if no such pair exists.

Note

it returns the index of the pair regardless of whether the element is present or not.

5.51.2.5 `int CudaConcreteBitmapList::find_pair (int val) const` [protected]

Find the index of the pair containing *val*.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	to be searched in the list of pairs.
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

the index of the pair containing *val*, -1 otherwise.

Note

it returns the index of the pair regardless of whether the element is present or not.

5.51.2.6 `int CudaConcreteBitmapList::find_prev_pair (int val) const` [protected]

Find the index of the last pair with values smaller than *val*.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	to be compared in the list of pairs.
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

the index of the pair with *val* lower than *val*, -1 if no such pair exists.

Note

it returns the index of the pair regardless of whether the element is present or not.

5.51.2.7 `int CudaConcreteBitmapList::get_id_representation () const` `[override],[virtual]`

Returns the current CUDA concrete domain's representation.

Returns

an integer id indicating the current representation of this domain.

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

5.51.2.8 `void CudaConcreteBitmapList::in_max (int max)` `[virtual]`

It updates the domain according to max value.

Parameters

<i>max</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

5.51.2.9 `void CudaConcreteBitmapList::in_min (int min)` `[virtual]`

It updates the domain according to min value.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

5.51.2.10 `void CudaConcreteBitmapList::print () const` `[virtual]`

It prints the current domain representation (its state).

Note

it prints the content of the object given by "get_representation ()".

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

5.51.2.11 `void CudaConcreteBitmapList::set_domain (void *const domain, int rep, int min, int max, int dsz)`
`[override],[virtual]`

Sets the internal representation of the domain from a given concrete domain and given lower/upper bounds.

Parameters

<i>domain</i>	a reference to a given concrete domain.
<i>rep</i>	current internal's domain representation.
<i>min</i>	lower bound to set.
<i>max</i>	upper bound to set.
<i>dsz</i>	domain size to set.

Note

the client must pass a valid concrete domain's representation.

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

5.51.2.12 `void CudaConcreteBitmapList::shrink (int min, int max)` `[virtual]`

It updates the domain to have values only within min/max.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	new lower bound to set for the current domain.
<i>max</i>	new upper bound to set for the current domain.

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

5.51.2.13 void CudaConcreteBitmapList::subtract (int *value*) [virtual]

It subtracts {value} from the current domain.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	the value to subtract from the current domain.
--------------	--

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

5.51.3 Member Data Documentation

5.51.3.1 unsigned int CudaConcreteBitmapList::_domain_size [protected]

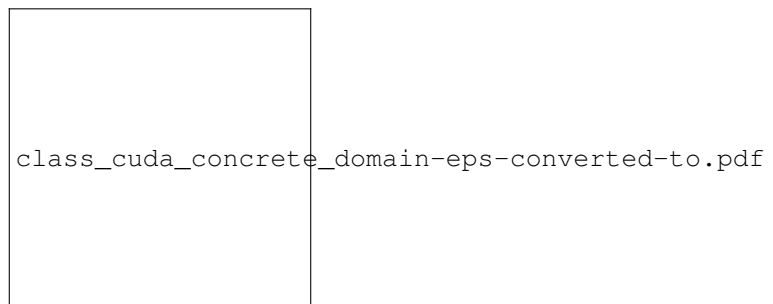
Current domain size, i.e., sum of the elements on each bitmap.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/cuda_concrete_bitmaplist.h
- src/cuda_concrete_bitmaplist.cpp

5.52 CudaConcreteDomain Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaConcreteDomain:



Public Member Functions

- int [lower_bound](#) () const
Returns lower bound.
- int [upper_bound](#) () const
Returns upper bound.
- int [get_num_chunks](#) () const
- size_t [allocated_bytes](#) () const
- bool [is_empty](#) () const
- void [set_domain](#) (void *const domain, int rep, int min, int max, int dsz) override
- const void * [get_representation](#) () const override
- virtual int [get_id_representation](#) () const =0

Protected Member Functions

- void [flush_domain](#) ()
- void [set_empty](#) ()
- [CudaConcreteDomain](#) (size_t size)

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
- int [_num_chunks](#)
Number of allocated (32 bit int) chunks.
- int [_lower_bound](#)
Lower bound.
- int [_upper_bound](#)
Upper bound.
- int * [_concrete_domain](#)

5.52.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.52.1.1 [CudaConcreteDomain::CudaConcreteDomain](#) (size_t size) [protected]

Constructor for [CudaConcreteDomain](#). It instantiates a new object and allocate size bytes for the array of integers

Parameters

<i>size</i>	the number of bytes to allocate.
-------------	----------------------------------

Note

the client should check whether integers are represented by 32 bit values.

5.52.2 Member Function Documentation

5.52.2.1 size_t [CudaConcreteDomain::allocated_bytes](#) () const

Get the number of allocated bytes, i.e., the size of the internal domain's representation.

5.52.2.2 void [CudaConcreteDomain::flush_domain](#) () [protected]

Flush domain: reduces its domain size to zero by flushing all values in the internal domain's representation. It sets the current domain's state as empty.

Note

it sets upper bound < lower bound.

5.52.2.3 virtual int [CudaConcreteDomain::get_id_representation](#) () const [pure virtual]

Returns the current CUDA concrete domain's representation.

Returns

an integer id indicating the current representation of this domain.

Implemented in [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#), [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#), and [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.52.2.4 `int CudaConcreteDomain::get_num_chunks () const`

Get the number of allocated chunks (in terms of 32 bit integers).

5.52.2.5 `const void * CudaConcreteDomain::get_representation () const` `[override], [virtual]`

It returns a void pointer to an object representing the current representation of the domain (e.g., bitmap).

Returns

void pointer to the concrete domain representation.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.52.2.6 `bool CudaConcreteDomain::is_empty () const` `[virtual]`

It checks whether the current domain is empty.

Returns

true if the current domain is empty, false otherwise.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.52.2.7 `void CudaConcreteDomain::set_domain (void *const domain, int rep, int min, int max, int dsz)` `[override], [virtual]`

Sets the internal representation of the domain from a given concrete domain and given lower/upper bounds.

Parameters

<i>domain</i>	a reference to a given concrete domain.
<i>rep</i>	current internal's domain representation.
<i>min</i>	lower bound to set.
<i>max</i>	upper bound to set.
<i>dsz</i>	domain size to set.

Note

the client must pass a valid concrete domain's representation.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

5.52.2.8 `void CudaConcreteDomain::set_empty ()` `[protected]`

Empty domain: reduces its domain size to zero by setting the current domain's state as empty.

Note

it does not flush the current internal domain's representation.

5.52.3 Member Data Documentation**5.52.3.1** `int* CudaConcreteDomain::_concrete_domain` `[protected]`

Concrete domain is represented by an array of (32 bit) integers.

Note

actual internal representation of domain.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/cuda_concrete_domain.h
- src/cuda_concrete_domain.cpp

5.53 CudaConcreteDomainBitmap Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaConcreteDomainBitmap:



Public Member Functions

- [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#) (size_t [size](#))
- [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#) (size_t [size](#), int min, int max)
- void [set_domain](#) (void *const domain, int rep, int min, int max, int dsz) override
- unsigned int [size](#) () const
It returns the current size of the domain.
- void [shrink](#) (int min, int max)
- void [subtract](#) (int value)
- void [in_min](#) (int min)
- void [in_max](#) (int max)
- void [add](#) (int value)
- void [add](#) (int min, int max)
- bool [contains](#) (int value) const
- bool [is_singleton](#) () const
- int [get_singleton](#) () const
- int [get_id_representation](#) () const override
- void [print](#) () const

Static Protected Member Functions

- static constexpr int [IDX_CHUNK](#) (int val)
- static constexpr int [IDX_BIT](#) (int val)
- static constexpr int [NUM_CHUNKS](#) (int [size](#))

Protected Attributes

- unsigned int [_num_valid_bits](#)
Number of bits set to 1.

Static Protected Attributes

- static constexpr int [BITS_IN_BYTE](#) = INT8_C(8)
- static constexpr int [BITS_IN_CHUNK](#) = sizeof(int) * [BITS_IN_BYTE](#)

Additional Inherited Members

5.53.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.53.1.1 CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::CudaConcreteDomainBitmap (size_t size)

Constructor for [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

Parameters

<i>size</i>	the size in bytes to allocate for the bitmap.
-------------	---

Note

the bitmap is represented considering lower bound = 0 and upper bound given by the parameter size.
initially all bits are set to 1 (i.e. valid bits).

5.53.1.2 CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::CudaConcreteDomainBitmap (size_t size, int min, int max)

Constructor for [CudaConcreteDomainBitmap](#).

Parameters

<i>size</i>	the size in bytes to allocate for the bitmap.
<i>min</i>	lower bound for {min, max} set initialization. min must be greater than or equal to 0 and less than or equal to the max number of bits storable using size bytes.
<i>max</i>	upper bound for {min, max} set initialization. max must be less than or equal to max number of bits storable using size bytes and greater than or equal to 0.

Note

the bitmap is represented considering lower bound = 0 and upper bound given by the parameter size.
initially all bits in {min, max} are set to 1 (i.e. valid bits).

5.53.2 Member Function Documentation

5.53.2.1 void CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::add (int value) [virtual]

It computes union of this domain and {value}.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	it specifies the value which is being added.
--------------	--

Note

value is given w.r.t. a lower bound of 0.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#).

5.53.2.2 void CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::add (int *min*, int *max*) [virtual]

It computes union of this domain and {min, max}.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	lower bound of the new domain which is being added.
<i>max</i>	upper bound of the new domain which is being added.

Todo implement using checks on chunks of bits (i.e. sublinear cost).

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#).

5.53.2.3 bool CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::contains (int *value*) const [virtual]

It checks whether the value belongs to the domain or not.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	to check whether it is in the current domain.
--------------	---

Note

value is given w.r.t. the lower bound of 0.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#).

5.53.2.4 int CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::get_id_representation () const [override],[virtual]

Returns the current CUDA concrete domain's representation.

Returns

an integer id indicating the current representation of this domain.

Implements [CudaConcreteDomain](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#).

5.53.2.5 int CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::get_singleton () const [virtual]

It returns the value of the domain element if it is a singleton.

Returns

the value of the singleton element.

Note

it throws an exception if domain is not singleton.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.53.2.6 static constexpr int CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::IDX_BIT (int *val*) [inline],[static],[protected]

Get index of the bit that represents the value *val* module the size of a chunk, i.e., the position of the corresponding bit within a chunk.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	the value w.r.t. the function calculates its position within a chunk of bits
------------	--

Returns

position (starting from 0) of the bit corresponding to *val*.

5.53.2.7 `static constexpr int CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::IDX_CHUNK (int val) [inline], [static], [protected]`

Get index of the chunk of bits containing the bit representing the value given in input.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	is the (integer) value for which the chunk is needed
------------	--

Returns

number of int used as bitmaps to represent max

5.53.2.8 `void CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::in_max (int max) [virtual]`

It updates the domain according to max value.

Parameters

<i>max</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#).

5.53.2.9 `void CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::in_min (int min) [virtual]`

It updates the domain according to min value.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#).

5.53.2.10 `bool CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::is_singleton () const [virtual]`

It checks whether the current domain contains only an element (i.e., it is a singleton).

Returns

true if the current domain is singleton, false otherwise.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.53.2.11 `static constexpr int CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::NUM_CHUNKS (int size) [inline], [static], [protected]`

Get the number of chunks needed to represent a domain of size values.

Parameters

<i>size</i>	the size in terms of number of elements of the domain to represent as bitmap.
-------------	---

Returns

number of chunks needed to represent size value.

5.53.2.12 `void CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::print () const` `[virtual]`

It prints the current domain representation (its state).

Note

it prints the content of the object given by "get_representation ()".

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#).

5.53.2.13 `void CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::set_domain (void *const domain, int rep, int min, int max, int dsz)`
`[override], [virtual]`

Sets the internal representation of the domain from a given concrete domain and given lower/upper bounds.

Parameters

<i>domain</i>	a reference to a given concrete domain.
<i>rep</i>	current internal's domain representation.
<i>min</i>	lower bound to set.
<i>max</i>	upper bound to set.
<i>dsz</i>	domain size to set.

Note

the client must pass a valid concrete domain's representation.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#).

5.53.2.14 `void CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::shrink (int min, int max)` `[virtual]`

It updates the domain to have values only within min/max.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	new lower bound to set for the current domain.
<i>max</i>	new upper bound to set for the current domain.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#).

5.53.2.15 `void CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::subtract (int value)` `[virtual]`

It subtracts {value} from the current domain.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	the value to subtract from the current domain.
--------------	--

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

Reimplemented in [CudaConcreteBitmapList](#).

5.53.3 Member Data Documentation

5.53.3.1 `constexpr int CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::BITS_IN_BYTE = INT8_C(8)` `[static], [protected]`

Macro for the size of a byte in terms of bits.

5.53.3.2 `constexpr int CudaConcreteDomainBitmap::BITS_IN_CHUNK = sizeof(int) * BITS_IN_BYTE` `[static], [protected]`

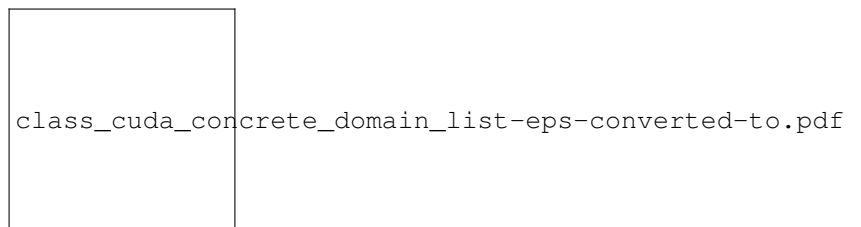
Macro for the size of a chunk in terms of bits.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cuda_concrete_bitmap.h`
- `src/cuda_concrete_bitmap.cpp`

5.54 CudaConcreteDomainList Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaConcreteDomainList:



Public Member Functions

- [CudaConcreteDomainList](#) (size_t [size](#), int min, int max)
- void [set_domain](#) (void *const domain, int rep, int min, int max, int dsz) override
- unsigned int [size](#) () const
It returns the current size of the domain.
- void [shrink](#) (int min, int max)
- void [subtract](#) (int value)
- void [in_min](#) (int min)
- void [in_max](#) (int max)
- void [add](#) (int value)
- void [add](#) (int min, int max)
- bool [contains](#) (int val) const
- bool [is_singleton](#) () const
- int [get_singleton](#) () const
- int [get_id_representation](#) () const override
- void [print](#) () const

Protected Member Functions

- int [find_pair](#) (int val) const
- int [find_prev_pair](#) (int val) const
- int [find_next_pair](#) (int val) const

Protected Attributes

- int [_num_pairs](#)
Number of pairs in the list (list size)
- int [_max_allowed_pairs](#)
Max number of storable pairs in the concrete domain.
- unsigned int [_domain_size](#)

5.54.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.54.1.1 CudaConcreteDomainList::CudaConcreteDomainList (size_t size, int min, int max)

Constructor for [CudaConcreteDomainList](#).

Parameters

<i>size</i>	the size in bytes to allocate for the bitmap.
<i>min</i>	lower bound in {min, max}
<i>max</i>	upper bound in {min, max}

5.54.2 Member Function Documentation

5.54.2.1 void CudaConcreteDomainList::add (int value) [virtual]

It computes union of this domain and {value}.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	it specifies the value which is being added.
--------------	--

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.54.2.2 void CudaConcreteDomainList::add (int min, int max) [virtual]

It computes union of this domain and {min, max}.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	lower bound of the new domain which is being added.
<i>max</i>	upper bound of the new domain which is being added.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.54.2.3 bool CudaConcreteDomainList::contains (int val) const [virtual]

It checks whether the value belongs to the domain or not.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	to check whether it is in the current domain.
------------	---

Note

val is given w.r.t. the lower bound of 0.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.54.2.4 `int CudaConcreteDomainList::find_next_pair (int val) const` `[protected]`

Find the index of the first pair with values greater than *val*.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	to be compared in the list of pairs.
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

the index of the pair with *val* greater than *val*, -1 if no such pair exists.

5.54.2.5 `int CudaConcreteDomainList::find_pair (int val) const` `[protected]`

Find the index of the pair containing *val*.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	to be searched in the list of pairs.
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

the index of the pair containing *val*, -1 otherwise.

5.54.2.6 `int CudaConcreteDomainList::find_prev_pair (int val) const` `[protected]`

Find the index of the last pair with values smaller than *val*.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	to be compared in the list of pairs.
------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

the index of the pair with *val* lower than *val*, -1 if no such pair exists.

5.54.2.7 `int CudaConcreteDomainList::get_id_representation () const` `[override],[virtual]`

Returns the current CUDA concrete domain's representation.

Returns

an integer id indicating the current representation of this domain.

Implements [CudaConcreteDomain](#).

5.54.2.8 `int CudaConcreteDomainList::get_singleton () const` `[virtual]`

It returns the value of type T of the domain if it is a singleton.

Returns

the value of the singleton element.

Note

it throws an exception if domain is not singleton.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.54.2.9 `void CudaConcreteDomainList::in_max (int max)` `[virtual]`

It updates the domain according to max value.

Parameters

<i>max</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.54.2.10 `void CudaConcreteDomainList::in_min (int min)` `[virtual]`

It updates the domain according to min value.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.54.2.11 `bool CudaConcreteDomainList::is_singleton () const` `[virtual]`

It checks whether the current domain contains only an element (i.e., it is a singleton).

Returns

true if the current domain is singleton, false otherwise.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.54.2.12 `void CudaConcreteDomainList::print () const` `[virtual]`

It prints the current domain representation (its state).

Note

it prints the content of the object given by "get_representation ()" .

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.54.2.13 `void CudaConcreteDomainList::set_domain (void *const domain, int rep, int min, int max, int dsz)`
`[override], [virtual]`

Sets the internal representation of the domain from a given concrete domain and given lower/upper bounds.

Parameters

<i>domain</i>	a reference to a given concrete domain.
<i>rep</i>	current internal's domain representation.
<i>min</i>	lower bound to set.
<i>max</i>	upper bound to set.
<i>dsz</i>	domain size to set.

Note

the client must pass a valid concrete domain's representation.

Reimplemented from [CudaConcreteDomain](#).

5.54.2.14 `void CudaConcreteDomainList::shrink (int min, int max)` `[virtual]`

It updates the domain to have values only within min/max.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	new lower bound to set for the current domain.
<i>max</i>	new upper bound to set for the current domain.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.54.2.15 `void CudaConcreteDomainList::subtract (int value)` `[virtual]`

It subtracts {value} from the current domain.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	the value to subtract from the current domain.
--------------	--

Note

a value is removed only if it corresponds to a lower/upper bound.

Implements [ConcreteDomain< int >](#).

5.54.3 Member Data Documentation

5.54.3.1 `unsigned int CudaConcreteDomainList::_domain_size` `[protected]`


Current domain size, i.e., sum of the elements on each pair of bounds in the list.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cuda_concrete_list.h`
- `src/cuda_concrete_list.cpp`

5.55 CudaConstraint Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaConstraint:



class_cuda_constraint-eps-converted-to.pdf

Protected Attributes

- `size_t _unique_id`
Unique global identifier for a given constraint.
- `int _scope_size`
Scope size.
- `int * _vars`
- `int _args_size`
Number of arguments.
- `int * _args`
- `uint ** _status`
- `uint ** _temp_status`
Temporary status used for copy on shared memory.

5.55.1 Member Data Documentation

5.55.1.1 `int* CudaConstraint::_args` [protected]

It represents the array of auxiliary arguments needed by a given constraint in order to be propagated. For example: `int_eq (x, 2)` has 2 as auxiliary argument.

5.55.1.2 `uint** CudaConstraint::_status` [protected]

Array of pointers to the domains of the variables involved in this constraint.

5.55.1.3 `int* CudaConstraint::_vars` [protected]

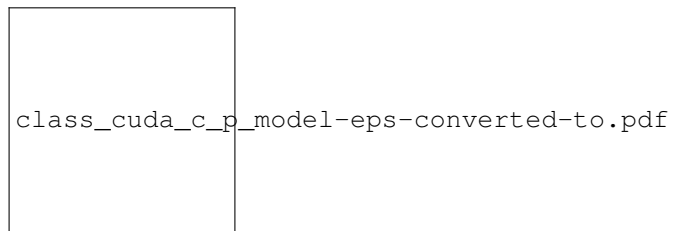
It represents the array of pointers to the domains of the variables in the scope of this constraint.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_constraint.h`

5.56 CudaCPModel Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaCPModel:



Public Member Functions

- `uint *const get_dev_domain_states_ptr () const`
Get function for domain states.
- `int *const get_dev_domain_index_ptr () const`
Get function for domain states indeces.
- `void finalize ()`
- `virtual bool upload_device_state ()`
- `virtual bool download_device_state ()`

Public Attributes

- `std::unordered_map< size_t, size_t > constraint_mapping_h_d`
Mapping between constraint ids and the constraints on device.

Protected Member Functions

- `virtual bool alloc_variables ()`
Allocate domains on device.
- `virtual bool alloc_constraints ()`
Allocate constraints on device.

Protected Attributes

- `std::string _dbg`
- `uint * _h_domain_states`
Domain state on host.
- `uint * _d_domain_states`
Domain state on device.

- [size_t _domain_state_size](#)
Size of (num. of bytes) all domains.
- [int * _d_domain_index](#)
Domain (begin) index.
- [int * d_constraint_description](#)
- [std::map< int, int > _cuda_var_lookup](#)
Map from var id on host to var id on device.

5.56.1 Member Function Documentation

5.56.1.1 `bool CudaCPModel::download_device_state() [virtual]`

Move the current state (set of domains) from device to host.

Returns

true if the dowload has been completed successfully AND no empty domains are present. False otherwise.

Note

update all variables into host.

Reimplemented in [CudaCPModelSimple](#).

5.56.1.2 `void CudaCPModel::finalize() [virtual]`

Finalizes the model. This method actually allocates the structures on the device.

Reimplemented from [CPModel](#).

5.56.1.3 `bool CudaCPModel::upload_device_state() [virtual]`

Move the current state (set of domains) from host to device.

Returns

true if the upload has been completed successfully. False otherwise.

Note

update all variables into device.

Reimplemented in [CudaCPModelSimple](#).

5.56.2 Member Data Documentation

5.56.2.1 `int* CudaCPModel::d_constraint_description [protected]`

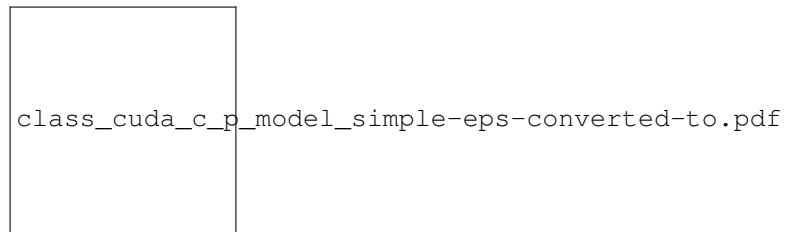
Information related to constraints: 1 - Type of constraint 2 - constraint's id 3 - scope size 4 - number of auxiliary arguments 5 - list of variables ids 6 - list of auxiliary arguments

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cuda_cp_model.h`
- `src/cuda_cp_model.cpp`

5.57 CudaCPModelSimple Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaCPModelSimple:



Public Member Functions

- bool [upload_device_state](#) () override
- bool [download_device_state](#) () override

Protected Member Functions

- bool [alloc_variables](#) ()
Allocate domains on device.

Protected Attributes

- std::unordered_set< int > [_bool_var_lookup](#)
Map for Boolean variables.

Additional Inherited Members

5.57.1 Member Function Documentation

5.57.1.1 bool CudaCPModelSimple::download_device_state () [override],[virtual]

Move the current state (set of domains) from device to host.

Returns

true if the dowload has been completed successfully AND no empty domains are present. False otherwise.

Note

update all variables into host.
change domain representation to a domain representation used on Host

Reimplemented from [CudaCPModel](#).

5.57.1.2 bool CudaCPModelSimple::upload_device_state () [override],[virtual]

Move the current state (set of domains) from host to device.

Returns

true if the upload has been completed successfully, False otherwise.

Note

update all variables into device.
change domain representation to a domain representation used on Device

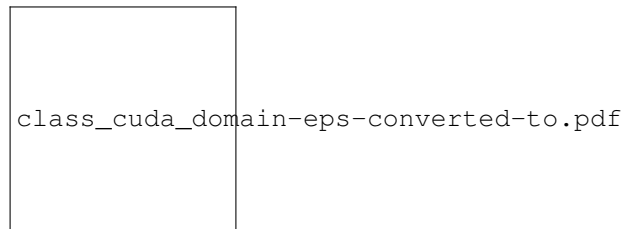
Reimplemented from [CudaCPModel](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/cuda_cp_model_simple.h
- src/cuda_cp_model_simple.cpp

5.58 CudaDomain Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaDomain:

**Public Member Functions**

- DomainPtr [clone](#) () const
- void [init_domain](#) (int min, int max)
- size_t [allocated_bytes](#) () const
- EventType [get_event](#) () const
Get event on the current domain.
- void [reset_event](#) ()
- void [set_domain_status](#) (void *concrete_domain)
- size_t [get_domain_size](#) () const
- const void * [get_domain_status](#) () const
- const int * [get_concrete_domain](#) () const
- size_t [get_size](#) () const
- int [lower_bound](#) () const
Get the domain's lower bound.
- int [upper_bound](#) () const
Get the domain's upper bound.
- bool [contains](#) (int value) const
- void [set_bounds](#) (int min, int max)
- void [shrink](#) (int min, int max)
- bool [set_singleton](#) (int val)
- bool [subtract](#) (int n)
Subtract the element from the domain (see [int_domain.h](#))
- void [add_element](#) (int n)
- void [in_min](#) (int min)

- *Increase the lower_bound to min (see [int_domain.h](#))*
- void [in_max](#) (int max)
 - *Decrease the upper_bound to max (see [int_domain.h](#))*
- void [print](#) () const
 - *Print info about domain.*
- void [print_domain](#) () const
 - *Print internal domain representation.*

Protected Member Functions

- DomainPtr [clone_impl](#) () const
 - *Clone method to clone the current object.*
- EventType [int_to_event](#) () const
 - *Convert the current event int to a domain event.*
- void [event_to_int](#) (EventType evt) const
 - *Convert a domain event to the current integer.*
- void [set_bit_representation](#) ()
- void [set_bitlist_representation](#) (int num_list=INT_BITLIST)
- void [set_list_representation](#) (int num_list=INT_LIST)
- CudaDomainRepresentation [get_representation](#) () const
 - *Get domain representation (i.e., bitmap, bitmaplist, or list)*
- void [switch_list_to_bitmaplist](#) ()

Static Protected Member Functions

- static constexpr int [EVT_IDX](#) ()
- static constexpr int [REP_IDX](#) ()
- static constexpr int [LB_IDX](#) ()
- static constexpr int [UB_IDX](#) ()
- static constexpr int [DSZ_IDX](#) ()
- static constexpr int [BIT_IDX](#) ()
- static constexpr int [IDX_CHUNK](#) (int val)
- static constexpr int [IDX_BIT](#) (int val)
- static int [num_chunks](#) (int n)

Protected Attributes

- CudaConcreteDomainPtr [_concrete_domain](#)
- int * [_domain](#)
- size_t [_num_allocated_bytes](#)
- size_t [_num_int_chunks](#)

Static Protected Attributes

- static constexpr int [INT_BITMAP](#) = 0
- static constexpr int [INT_BITLIST](#) = -1
- static constexpr int [INT_LIST](#) = 1
- static constexpr int [BITS_IN_BYTE](#) = INT8_C(8)
- static constexpr int [SHARED_MEM_KB](#) = 47
- static constexpr size_t [MAX_BYTES_SIZE](#) = [SHARED_MEM_KB](#) * 1024
- static constexpr size_t [MAX_STATUS_SIZE](#) = 5 * sizeof(int)
- static constexpr size_t [MAX_DOMAIN_VALUES](#) = (([MAX_BYTES_SIZE](#) - [MAX_STATUS_SIZE](#)) / sizeof(int))

Additional Inherited Members

5.58.1 Member Function Documentation

5.58.1.1 void CudaDomain::add_element (int *n*) [virtual]

Add an element *val* to the current domain (see [int_domain.h](#)).

Note

if the element is out of the current bounds, no element will be added, i.e., the domain maintains the current size.

Implements [IntDomain](#).

5.58.1.2 size_t CudaDomain::allocated_bytes () const

Get the number of allocated bytes needed for representing the current domain w.r.t. its lower and upper bounds.

Returns

the number of allocated bytes.

5.58.1.3 DomainPtr CudaDomain::clone () const [virtual]

Clone the current domain and returns a pointer to it.

Returns

a pointer to a domain that has been initialized as a copy (clone) of this domain.

Implements [Domain](#).

5.58.1.4 bool CudaDomain::contains (int *value*) const [virtual]

It checks whether the value belongs to the domain or not.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	to check whether it is in the current domain.
--------------	---

Returns

true if *value* is in this domain, false otherwise

Implements [IntDomain](#).

5.58.1.5 static constexpr int CudaDomain::EVT_IDX () [inline], [static], [protected]

Constants used to retrieve the current domain description. [Domain](#) represented as: | EVT | REP | LB | UB | DSZ || ... BIT ... |. See [system_description.h](#).

5.58.1.6 `const int * CudaDomain::get_concrete_domain () const`

Gets a reference to the current internal representation.

Returns

a reference to a (cuda) concrete domain.

5.58.1.7 `size_t CudaDomain::get_domain_size () const` `[virtual]`

Get the size if the current domain (internal representation).

Returns

number of bytes of the internal domain representaion.

Reimplemented from [IntDomain](#).

5.58.1.8 `const void * CudaDomain::get_domain_status () const` `[virtual]`

Get a pointer to the area of memory representing the current internal representation of this domain.

Returns

const void pointer to the current domain (internal representation)

Reimplemented from [IntDomain](#).

5.58.1.9 `size_t CudaDomain::get_size () const` `[virtual]`

Get domain size. It returns the currenst size of the domain, checking whether there are "holes" according to the current representation of the domain (i.e., bitmap or list):

Returns

the current domain's size.

Implements [Domain](#).

5.58.1.10 `static constexpr int CudaDomain::IDX_BIT (int val)` `[inline]`, `[static]`, `[protected]`

Get index of the last int used as bitmap to represent [min, max].

Parameters

<i>max</i>	lower bound used to calculated the index of the bitmap
------------	--

Returns

number of int used as bitmaps to represent max

5.58.1.11 `static constexpr int CudaDomain::IDX_CHUNK (int val)` `[inline]`, `[static]`, `[protected]`

Get index of the chunk of bits containing the bit representing the value given in input.

Parameters

<i>max</i>	lower bound used to calculated the index of the bitmap
------------	--

Returns

number of int used as bitmaps to represent max

5.58.1.12 void CudaDomain::init_domain (int *min*, int *max*) [virtual]

Initializes domain with default values:

- Event: no event;
- Representation: list or bitmap according to [min, max];
- Lower bound: min;
- Upper bound: max;
- Size: $|max - min + 1|$ or MAX_INT if $max = MAX_INT() / 2$ and $min = MIN_INT() / 2$, etc..

Note

It instantiate an array of ints of at most MAX_BYTES_SIZE.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	lower bound of the domain
<i>max</i>	upper bound of the domain

Returns

it fails whenever consistency check on min/max fails (i.e., $max < min$).

Implements [IntDomain](#).

5.58.1.13 static int CudaDomain::num_chunks (int *n*) [inline], [static], [protected]

Return the number of 32-bit integers needed to represent a set of n domain's values.

Parameters

<i>n</i>	number of values to represent as bits
----------	---------------------------------------

Returns

number of 32-bit integer chunks needed to represent n values.

5.58.1.14 void CudaDomain::reset_event () [virtual]

Sets the no event on this domain.

Note

No event won't trigger any propagation on this domain.

Implements [Domain](#).

5.58.1.15 `void CudaDomain::set_bit_representation ()` [protected]

Switch to bit representation of domain. @ It changes only identifier in the REP field.

5.58.1.16 `void CudaDomain::set_bitlist_representation (int num_list = INT_BITLIST)` [protected]

Switch to bitlist representation of domain.

Parameters

<i>num_list</i>	the number (positive) of bitlists. @ It changes only identifier in the REP field.
-----------------	---

5.58.1.17 `void CudaDomain::set_bounds (int min, int max)`

The same as `set_bounds`. It shrinks the domain to {min, max}.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	lower bound
<i>max</i>	upper bound

5.58.1.18 `void CudaDomain::set_domain_status (void * concrete_domain)` [virtual]

Set a concrete domain. It overrides the current concrete domain representation.

Note

the client must provide a consistent internal domain's representation.

Reimplemented from [IntDomain](#).

5.58.1.19 `void CudaDomain::set_list_representation (int num_list = INT_LIST)` [protected]

Switch to list representation of domain.

Parameters

<i>num_list</i>	the number (positive) of bitlists. @ It changes only identifier in the REP field.
-----------------	---

5.58.1.20 `bool CudaDomain::set_singleton (int val)` [virtual]

Set domain as singleton as {val}.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	the value to set as singleton.
------------	--------------------------------

Implements [IntDomain](#).

5.58.1.21 `void CudaDomain::shrink (int min, int max)` [virtual]

It specializes the parent method in order to set up the array of (int) values. It instantiates a domain [min, max]. This actually updates the bounds and it performs consistency checking and updating of the domain size.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	lower bound
<i>max</i>	upper bound

Implements [IntDomain](#).

5.58.1.22 void CudaDomain::switch_list_to_bitmaplist () [protected]

Take the current list representation and switch it to a bitmap list representation.

Note

it doesn't work from bitmap to bitmap list.

5.58.2 Member Data Documentation

5.58.2.1 CudaConcreteDomainPtr CudaDomain::_concrete_domain [protected]

Actual domain is represented by an object of type "cuda_concrete_domain". This domain can be a either bitmap, a list of bounds, or a bitmap list, depending on the size of the domain. Internal switches between domain representations are performed automatically as soon as the domain's size is reduced to a given threshold.

Note

[system_description.h](#)

5.58.2.2 int* CudaDomain::_domain [protected]

[Domain](#) is the actual bit domain representation. Operations are performed on `_concrete_domain`, status is stored on `_domain`. When another class needs this domain's representation, `_domain` will be returned.

5.58.2.3 size_t CudaDomain::_num_allocated_bytes [protected]

Total allocated bytes for representing the current domain.

5.58.2.4 size_t CudaDomain::_num_int_chunks [protected]

Total number of bitchunks.

Note

it does not consider the first part related to information about domain.

5.58.2.5 constexpr int CudaDomain::BITS_IN_BYTE = INT8_C(8) [static], [protected]

Macro to use for declaring the size of a byte in terms of bits.

5.58.2.6 constexpr size_t CudaDomain::MAX_BYTES_SIZE = SHARED_MEM_KB * 1024 [static], [protected]

Maximum domain size in terms of bytes.

Note

see CUDA specifications. Usually, $(48 - 1) \text{ kB} = 47 * 1024 = 48128 \text{ Byte}$.

5.58.2.7 `constexpr size_t CudaDomain::MAX_DOMAIN_VALUES = ((MAX_BYTES_SIZE - MAX_STATUS_SIZE) / sizeof(int))` `[static], [protected]`

Maximum size in terms of storable values. Worst case: list of type {1, 1}, {3, 3}, {5, 5}, ... Number of integers = $((MAX_BYTES_SIZE - 5 * sizeof(int)) / sizeof(int))$

Note

see CUDA specifications.

5.58.2.8 `constexpr size_t CudaDomain::MAX_STATUS_SIZE = 5 * sizeof(int)` `[static], [protected]`

Number of Bytes needed for representing the current domain status.

5.58.2.9 `constexpr int CudaDomain::SHARED_MEM_KB = 47` `[static], [protected]`

Shared memory available.

Note

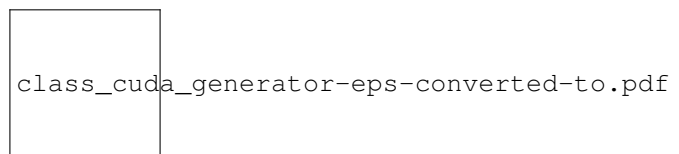
keep 1 kB less than the actual memory available.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cuda_domain.h`
- `src/cuda_domain.cpp`

5.59 CudaGenerator Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaGenerator:



Public Member Functions

- VariablePtr [get_variable](#) (UTokenPtr)
See "model_generator.h".
- ConstraintPtr [get_constraint](#) (UTokenPtr)
See "model_generator.h".
- SearchEnginePtr [get_search_engine](#) (UTokenPtr)
See "model_generator.h".
- ConstraintStorePtr [get_store](#) ()
See "model_generator.h".

Protected Attributes

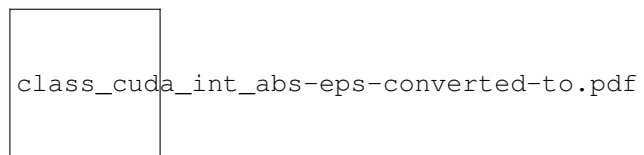
- `std::string _dbg`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cuda_model_generator.h`
- `src/cuda_model_generator.cpp`

5.60 CudaIntAbs Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntAbs:



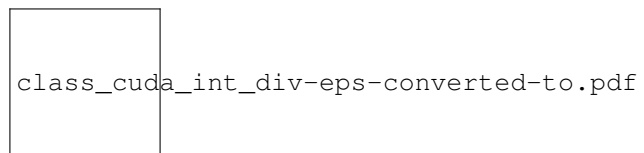
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_abs.h`

5.61 CudaIntDiv Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntDiv:



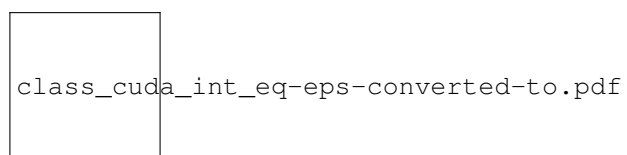
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_div.h`

5.62 CudaIntEq Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntEq:



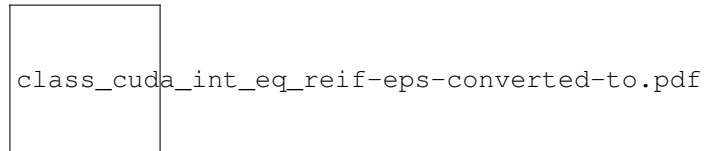
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_eq.h`

5.63 CudaIntEqReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntEqReif:



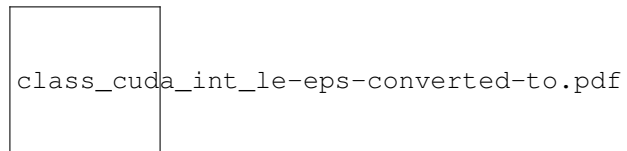
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_eq_reif.h`

5.64 CudaIntLe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntLe:



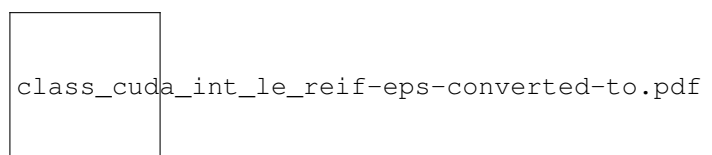
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_le.h`

5.65 CudaIntLeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntLeReif:



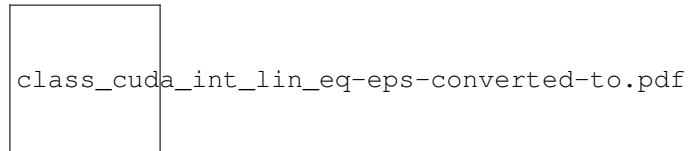
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_le_reif.h`

5.66 CudaIntLinEq Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntLinEq:



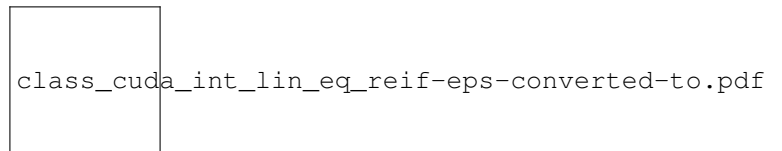
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_lin_eq.h`

5.67 CudaIntLinEqReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntLinEqReif:



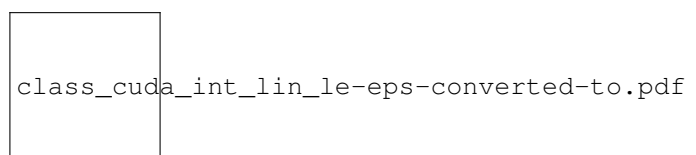
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_lin_eq_reif.h`

5.68 CudaIntLinLe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntLinLe:



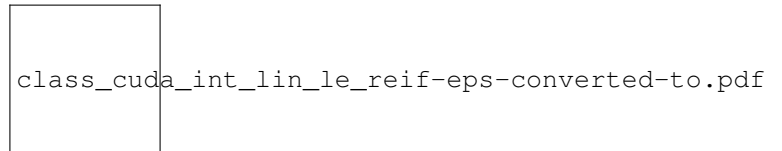
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_lin_le.h`

5.69 CudaIntLinLeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntLinLeReif:



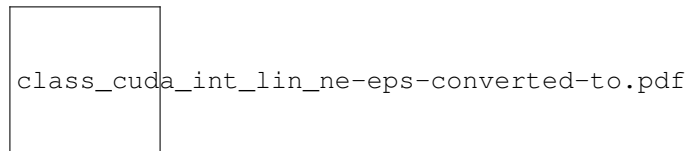
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_lin_le_reif.h`

5.70 CudaIntLinNe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntLinNe:



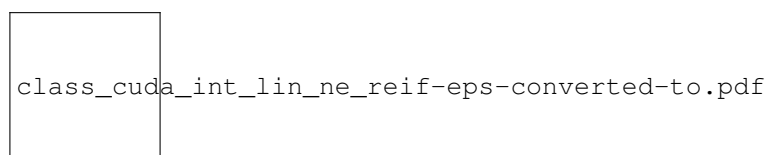
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_lin_ne.h`

5.71 CudaIntLinNeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntLinNeReif:



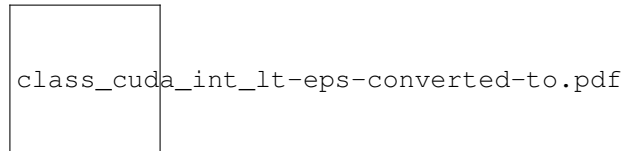
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_ln_ne_reif.h`

5.72 CudaIntLt Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntLt:



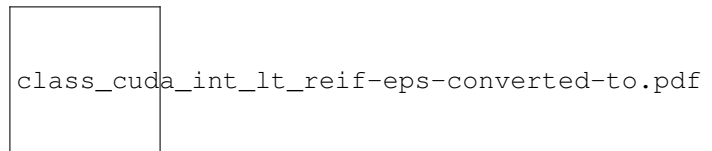
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_lt.h`

5.73 CudaIntLtReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntLtReif:



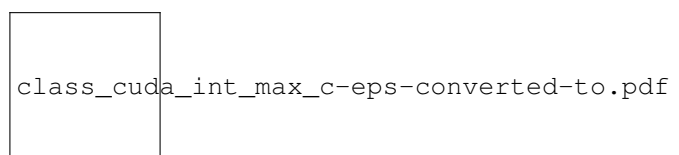
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_lt_reif.h`

5.74 CudaIntMaxC Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntMaxC:



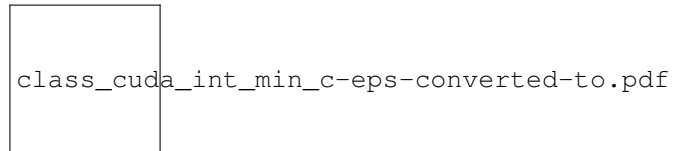
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_max_c.h`

5.75 CudaIntMinC Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntMinC:



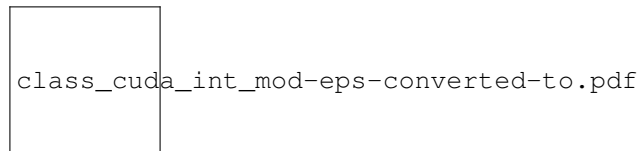
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_min_c.h`

5.76 CudaIntMod Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntMod:



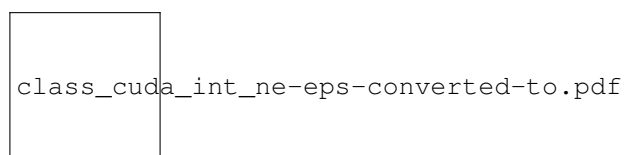
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_mod.h`

5.77 CudaIntNe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntNe:



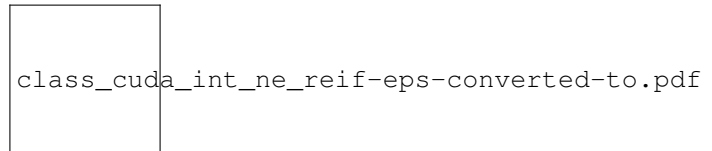
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_ne.h`

5.78 CudaIntNeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntNeReif:



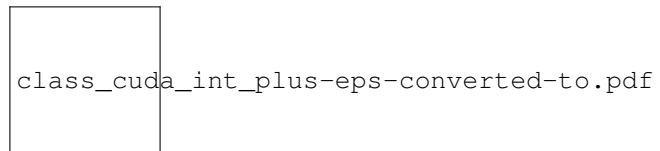
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_ne_reif.h`

5.79 CudaIntPlus Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntPlus:



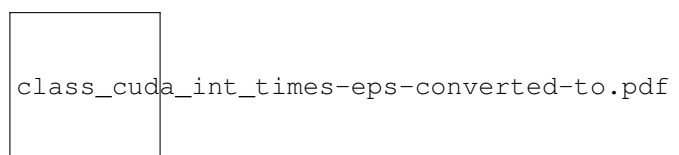
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_plus.h`

5.80 CudaIntTimes Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaIntTimes:



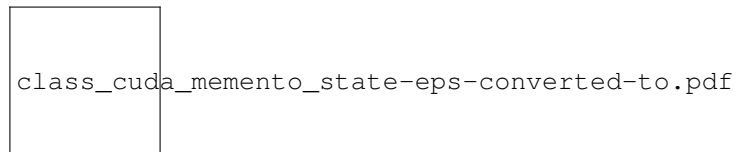
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/cuda_int_times.h`

5.81 CudaMementoState Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaMementoState:



Public Member Functions

- [CudaMementoState](#) (IntDomainPtr int_domain)
- void [set_memento](#) (IntDomainPtr int_domain)
- void [print](#) () const override

Print information about this memento state.

5.81.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.81.1.1 CudaMementoState::CudaMementoState (IntDomainPtr *int_domain*)

Constructor for Cuda [Memento](#).

Parameters

<i>int_domain</i>	a reference to a int domain from which get the internal domain's representation.
-------------------	--

5.81.2 Member Function Documentation

5.81.2.1 void CudaMementoState::set_memento (IntDomainPtr *int_domain*)

Sets domain's state as new state into the given (int) domain

Parameters

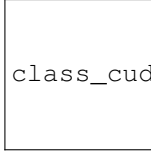
<i>int_domain</i>	a reference to the domain to update.
-------------------	--------------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cuda_memento_state.h`
- `src/cuda_memento_state.cpp`

5.82 CudaSetCard Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetCard:



class_cuda_set_card-eps-converted-to.pdf

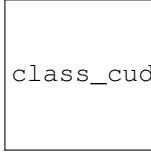
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_card.h

5.83 CudaSetDiff Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetDiff:



class_cuda_set_diff-eps-converted-to.pdf

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_diff.h

5.84 CudaSetEq Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetEq:



class_cuda_set_eq-eps-converted-to.pdf

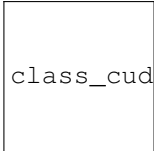
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_eq.h

5.85 CudaSetEqReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetEqReif:



class_cuda_set_eq_reif-eps-converted-to.pdf

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_eq_reif.h

5.86 CudaSetIn Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetIn:



class_cuda_set_in-eps-converted-to.pdf

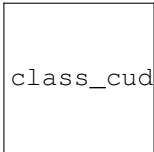
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_in.h

5.87 CudaSetInReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetInReif:



class_cuda_set_in_reif-eps-converted-to.pdf

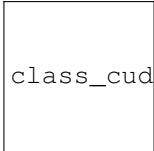
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_in_reif.h

5.88 CudaSetIntersect Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetIntersect:



class_cuda_set_intersect-eps-converted-to.pdf

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_intersect.h

5.89 CudaSetLe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetLe:



class_cuda_set_le-eps-converted-to.pdf

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_le.h

5.90 CudaSetLt Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetLt:



class_cuda_set_lt-eps-converted-to.pdf

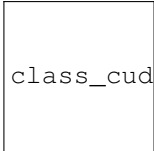
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_lt.h

5.91 CudaSetNe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetNe:



class_cuda_set_ne-eps-converted-to.pdf

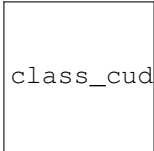
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_ne.h

5.92 CudaSetNeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetNeReif:



class_cuda_set_ne_reif-eps-converted-to.pdf

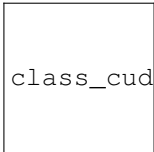
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_ne_reif.h

5.93 CudaSetSubset Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetSubset:



class_cuda_set_subset-eps-converted-to.pdf

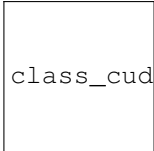
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_subset.h

5.94 CudaSetSubsetReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetSubsetReif:



class_cuda_set_subset_reif-eps-converted-to.pdf

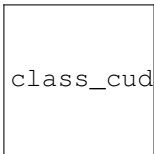
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_subset_reif.h

5.95 CudaSetSymDiff Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetSymDiff:



class_cuda_set_sym_diff-eps-converted-to.pdf

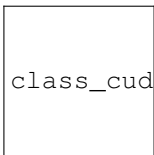
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_sym_diff.h

5.96 CudaSetUnion Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSetUnion:



class_cuda_set_union-eps-converted-to.pdf

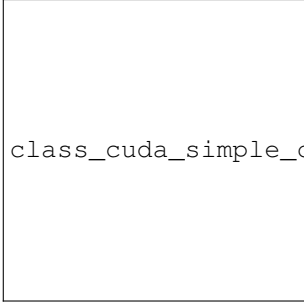
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/cuda_set_union.h

5.97 CudaSimpleConstraintStore Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSimpleConstraintStore:



class_cuda_simple_constraint_store-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [CudaSimpleConstraintStore](#) ()
- void [set_prop_loop_out](#) (int loop_out=1)
- int [get_prop_loop_out](#) () const
Get the number of times the propagation loop is invoked.
- bool [consistency](#) () override
- virtual void [finalize](#) ([CudaCPModel](#) *ptr)

Protected Member Functions

- bool [move_states_to_device](#) ()
- bool [move_states_from_device](#) ()
- void [move_queue_to_device](#) ()
Copy the current queue of constraints on device.
- virtual void [dev_consistency](#) ()
Invoke the kernel which performs consistency on device.

Protected Attributes

- size_t * [_d_constraint_queue](#)
Constraint queue: constraints to be propagated on device.
- size_t [_scope_state_size](#)
Number of bytes needed to store the state of the variables in the scope of a constraint.
- int [_loop_out](#)
Propagation loop out parameter.
- std::vector< size_t > [_h_constraint_queue](#)
Constraint queue on device.
- [CudaCPModel](#) * [_cp_model_ptr](#)

5.97.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.97.1.1 CudaSimpleConstraintStore::CudaSimpleConstraintStore ()

Default constructor. It initializes the internal data structures of this constraint store.

5.97.2 Member Function Documentation

5.97.2.1 `bool CudaSimpleConstraintStore::consistency () [override],[virtual]`

Verify and propagate consistency of constraints in the constraint queue.

Note

consistency if performed in parallel on device.

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.97.2.2 `void CudaSimpleConstraintStore::finalize (CudaCPModel * ptr) [virtual]`

Allocate memory on device.

Parameters

<i>num_cons</i>	total number of constraints.
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

if `num_cons == 0`, this function will use the parameter "`_number_of_constraints`" of [SimpleConstraintStore](#).

5.97.2.3 `bool CudaSimpleConstraintStore::move_states_from_device () [protected]`

Copy the current states (domains) from device to host

Returns

true if the copy has been completed successfully AND no domain is empty. False otherwise.

Note

copy is performed synchronously.

5.97.2.4 `bool CudaSimpleConstraintStore::move_states_to_device () [protected]`

Copy the current states (domains) on device

Returns

true if the copy has been completed successfully. False otherwise.

Note

copy is performed synchronously.

5.97.2.5 `void CudaSimpleConstraintStore::set_prop_loop_out (int loop_out = 1)`

Sets the number of iterations to perform to propagate constraints on device. This represents the number of time the propagation kernel is invoked (it may not reach the fix point if the number of propagations is small).

Parameters

<i>loop_out</i>	integer value representing the number of times the propagation kernel is invoked.
-----------------	---

Note

default is 1.

5.97.3 Member Data Documentation

5.97.3.1 `CudaCPModel*` `CudaSimpleConstraintStore::_cp_model_ptr` [protected]

Pointer to the current CP_model.

Note

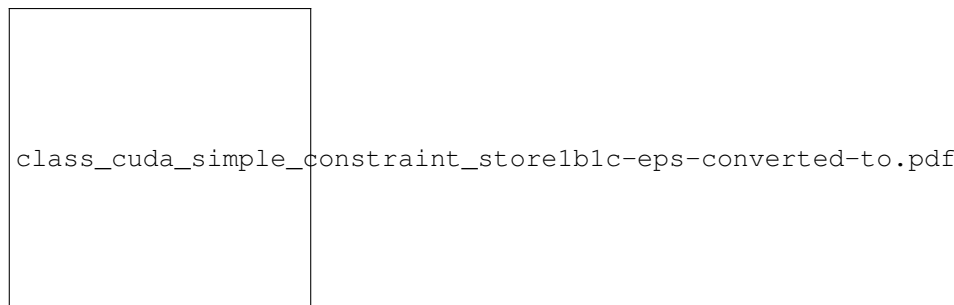
this is used to move data from-to device

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cuda_simple_constraint_store.h`
- `src/cuda_simple_constraint_store.cpp`

5.98 `CudaSimpleConstraintStore1b1c` Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for `CudaSimpleConstraintStore1b1c`:



Protected Member Functions

- void `dev_consistency` ()
Invoke the kernel which performs consistency on device.

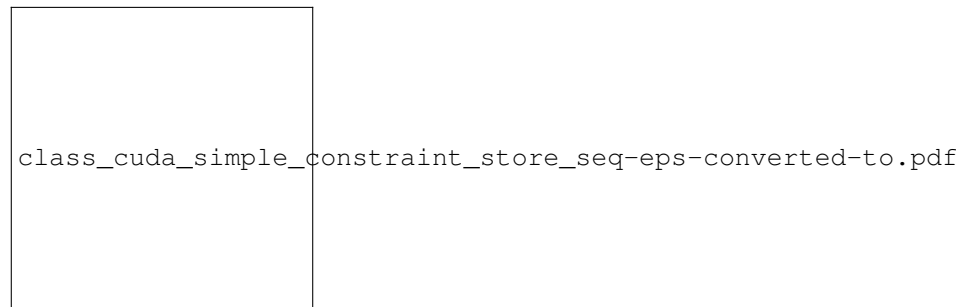
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cuda_simple_constraint_store_1b1c.h`
- `src/cuda_simple_constraint_store_1b1c.cpp`

5.99 CudaSimpleConstraintStoreSeq Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaSimpleConstraintStoreSeq:



Protected Member Functions

- void [dev_consistency](#) ()
Invoke the kernel which performs consistency on device.

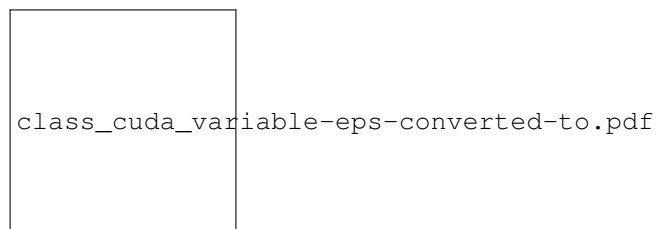
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cuda_simple_constraint_store_seq.h`
- `src/cuda_simple_constraint_store_seq.cpp`

5.100 CudaVariable Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for CudaVariable:



Public Member Functions

- [CudaVariable](#) ()
- [CudaVariable](#) (int idv)
- virtual [~CudaVariable](#) ()
Destructor.
- void [set_domain](#) ()
- void [set_domain](#) (int lw, int ub)
- void [set_domain](#) (std::vector< std::vector< int > > elems)
- void [restore_state](#) () override
- void [set_state](#) () override
- void [print_domain](#) () const override

- Print domain.*
- void [print](#) () const
print info about the current domain

Additional Inherited Members

5.100.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.100.1.1 CudaVariable::CudaVariable ()

Base constructor: create a variable with new id. The id is given by a global id generator.

5.100.1.2 CudaVariable::CudaVariable (int *idv*)

One parameter constructor: create a variable with a given id.

Parameters

<i>idv</i>	identifier to give to the variable
------------	------------------------------------

5.100.2 Member Function Documentation

5.100.2.1 void CudaVariable::restore_state () [override],[virtual]

Restore a state from the current state hold by the [BacktrackableObject](#).

Note

override backtrackable object methods.

Implements [BacktrackableObject](#).

5.100.2.2 void CudaVariable::set_domain () [virtual]

Set domain's bounds. If no bounds are provided, an unbounded domain (int) is instantiated. If an array of elements A is provided, the function instantiates a domain $D = [\min/2 A, \max A]$, deleting all the elements d in D s.t. d does not belong to A.

Implements [IntVariable](#).

5.100.2.3 void CudaVariable::set_domain (int *lw*, int *ub*) [virtual]

Set domain's bounds. A new domain [lw, ub] is generated.

Parameters

<i>lw</i>	lower bound
<i>ub</i>	upper bound

Implements [IntVariable](#).

5.100.2.4 void CudaVariable::set_domain (std::vector< std::vector< int > > *elems*) [virtual]

Set domain's elements. A domain {d_1, ..., d_n} is generated.

Parameters

<i>elems</i>	vector of vectors (subsets) of domain's elements
--------------	--

Todo implement set of sets of elements.

Implements [IntVariable](#).

5.100.2.5 `void CudaVariable::set_state () [override],[virtual]`

Set internal state with other information hold by concrete [BacktrackableObject](#) objects.

Note

override backtrackable object methods.

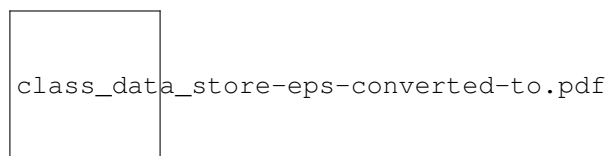
Implements [BacktrackableObject](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/cuda_variable.h`
- `src/cuda_variable.cpp`

5.101 DataStore Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DataStore:



Public Member Functions

- virtual bool [load_model](#) (std::string="")=0
- virtual void [init_model](#) ()=0
Init model using the information read from files.
- virtual void [print_model_info](#) ()=0
Print info about the model.
- virtual [CPModel](#) * [get_model](#) ()
Get the instantiated model.
- virtual void [print_model_variable_info](#) ()
- virtual void [print_model_domain_info](#) ()
- virtual void [print_model_constraint_info](#) ()

Protected Member Functions

- [DataStore](#) (std::string in_file)

Protected Attributes

- bool `_timer`
- bool `_verbose`
- std::string `_dbg`
- std::string `_in_file` = ""
- [CPModel](#) * `_cp_model`

CP Model.

5.101.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.101.1.1 DataStore::DataStore (std::string *in_file*) [protected]

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>in_file</i>	file path of the model to parse.
----------------	----------------------------------

5.101.2 Member Function Documentation

5.101.2.1 virtual bool DataStore::load_model (std::string = "") [pure virtual]

Load model from input file (FlatZinc model).

Note

: the model described as a set of tokens is stored in the [Tokenization](#) class used by the parser. The parser has access to the set of tokens and it manages them in order to retrieve the correct set of tokens to initialize variables, and constraints. See [Parser](#) interface.

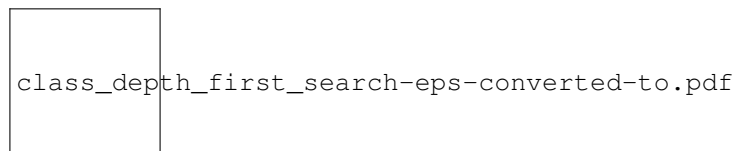
Implemented in [CPStore](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/data_store.h
- src/data_store.cpp

5.102 DepthFirstSearch Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DepthFirstSearch:



Public Member Functions

- void [set_debug](#) (bool debug_on)
- void [set_trail_debug](#) (bool debug_on)
- void [set_store](#) (ConstraintStorePtr store) override
- void [set_heuristic](#) (HeuristicPtr heuristic) override

- void [set_solution_manager](#) (SolutionManager *sol_manager)
- void [set_backtrack_manager](#) (BacktrackManagerPtr bkt_manager)
- size_t [get_backtracks](#) () const override
- size_t [get_nodes](#) () const override
- size_t [get_wrong_decisions](#) () const override
- void [set_solution_limit](#) (size_t num_sol) override
- void [set_timeout_limit](#) (double timeout) override
- void [set_time_watcher](#) (bool watcher_on) override
- std::vector< DomainPtr > [get_solution](#) () const override
- std::vector< DomainPtr > [get_solution](#) (int n_sol) const override
- bool [label](#) (int var) override
- bool [labeling](#) () override
- void [set_backtrack_out](#) (size_t out_b) override
- void [set_nodes_out](#) (size_t out_n) override
- void [set_wrong_decisions_out](#) (size_t out_w) override
- void [print_solution](#) () const override

Print on standard output last solution found.
- void [print_all_solutions](#) () const override

Print all solutions found so far.
- void [print_solution](#) (size_t sol_idx) const override
- void [print](#) () const override

Prints info about the search engine.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [init_search](#) ()
- virtual bool [search_out](#) ()

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
- size_t [_depth](#)
- size_t [_peak_depth](#)

Peak depth reached so far.
- size_t [_num_backtracks](#)
- size_t [_num_nodes](#)
- size_t [_num_wrong_decisions](#)
- bool [_debug](#)

Specifies if debug option is on.
- bool [_trail_debug](#)

Specifies if debug and trail debug options are on.
- bool [_time_watcher](#)

Specifies if the time-watcher is on.
- bool [_search_out](#)

Specifies if the current search has been terminated.
- bool [_backtrack_out_on](#)

Specifies if backtrack_out is active.
- size_t [_backtracks_out](#)

Limit on the number of backtracks.
- bool [_nodes_out_on](#)

Specifies if nodes_out is active.
- size_t [_nodes_out](#)

- Limit on the number of nodes.*
 - `bool _wrong_out_on`
Specifies if wrong_out is active.
 - `size_t _wrong_out`
Limit on the number of wrong decisions.
 - `bool _timeout_out_on`
Specifies if timeout_out is active.
 - `double _timeout_out`
Timeout value.
 - `ConstraintStorePtr _store`
Reference to the constraint store to use during this search.
 - `HeuristicPtr _heuristic`
Reference to the current heuristic to use during search.
 - `BacktrackManagerPtr _backtrack_manager`
Reference to the current backtrack manager.
 - `SolutionManager * _solution_manager`
Solution manager.

Static Protected Attributes

- `static size_t _search_id = 0`
Id for this search.

5.102.1 Member Function Documentation

5.102.1.1 `size_t DepthFirstSearch::get_backtracks () const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

Returns the number of backtracks performed by the search.

Returns

the number of backtracks.

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.2 `size_t DepthFirstSearch::get_nodes () const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

Returns the number of nodes visited by the search.

Returns

the number of visited nodes.

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.3 `std::vector< DomainPtr > DepthFirstSearch::get_solution () const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

Return the last solution found if any.

Returns

a vector of variables' domains (pointer to) Each domain is most probably a singleton and together represent a solution.

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.4 `std::vector< DomainPtr > DepthFirstSearch::get_solution (int n_sol) const` [override],[virtual]

Return the n^{th} solution found if any.

Parameters

<i>n_sol</i>	the solution to get.
--------------	----------------------

Returns

a vector of variables' domains (pointer to) Each domain is most probably a singleton and together represent a solution.

Note

The first solution has index 1.

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.5 `size_t DepthFirstSearch::get_wrong_decisions () const` `[override],[virtual]`

Returns the number of wrong decisions made during the search process.

Returns

the number of wrong decisions.

Note

a decision is "wrong" depending on the search engine used to explore the search space. Usually, a wrong decision is represented by a leaf of the search tree which has failed.

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.6 `void DepthFirstSearch::init_search ()` `[protected],[virtual]`

Initializes the current search (i.e., any parameter used during search, as counters).

5.102.1.7 `bool DepthFirstSearch::label (int var)` `[override],[virtual]`

It assigns variables one by one. This function is called recursively.

Parameters

<i>var</i>	the index of the variable (not grounded) to assign.
------------	---

Returns

true if the solution was found.

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.8 `bool DepthFirstSearch::labeling ()` `[override],[virtual]`

It performs the actual search. First it sets up the internal items/attributes of search. Then, it calls the labeling function with argument specifying the index of a not grounded variable.

Returns

true if a solution was found.

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.9 `void DepthFirstSearch::print_solution (size_t sol_idx) const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

Print on standard output a solutions represented by its index.

Parameters

<i>sol_idx</i>	the index of the solution to print.
----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

first solution has index 1.

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.10 `bool DepthFirstSearch::search_out ()` [protected],[virtual]

Tells whether the search has to be terminated due to some limits (e.g., timeout, nodes_out, etc.).

Returns

true is the search has to be terminated, false otherwise.

5.102.1.11 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_backtrack_manager (BacktrackManagerPtr bkt_manager)` [virtual]

Sets a backtrackable manager to this class.

Parameters

<i>bkt_manager</i>	a reference to a backtrack manager.
--------------------	-------------------------------------

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.12 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_backtrack_out (size_t out_b)` [override],[virtual]

Set a maximum number of backtracks to perform during search.

Parameters

<i>the</i>	number of backtracks to consider as a limit during the search.
------------	--

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.13 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_debug (bool debug_on)` [virtual]

Set debug options.

Parameters

<i>debug_on</i>	boolean value indicating if debug should be enabled.
-----------------	--

Note

default debug is off.

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.14 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_heuristic (HeuristicPtr heuristic)` [override],[virtual]

Set the heuristic to use to get the variables and the values every time a node of the search tree is explored.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	reference to a heuristic.
----------	---------------------------

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.15 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_nodes_out (size_t out_n) [override],[virtual]`

Set a maximum number of nodes to visit during search.

Parameters

<i>the</i>	number of nodes to visit and to be considered as a limit during the search.
------------	---

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.16 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_solution_limit (size_t num_sol) [override],[virtual]`

Set maximum number of solutions to be found.

Parameters

<i>num_sol</i>	the maximum number of solutions.
----------------	----------------------------------

Note

-1 states for "find all solutions".

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.17 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_solution_manager (SolutionManager * sol_manager) [virtual]`

Set a solution manager for this search engine.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	reference to a solution manager.
----------	----------------------------------

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.18 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_store (ConstraintStorePtr store) [override],[virtual]`

Set a reference to a constraint store. The given store will be used to evaluate the constraints.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	reference to a constraint store.
----------	----------------------------------

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.19 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_time_watcher (bool watcher_on) [override],[virtual]`

Sets the time-watcher, i.e., it stores the computational times of consistency, backtrack, etc.

Parameters

<i>watcher_on</i>	the boolean value that turns on the of turns off the time watcher.
-------------------	--

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.20 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_timeout_limit (double timeout)` `[override],[virtual]`

Imposes a timeoutlimit.

Parameters

<i>timeout</i>	timeout limit.
----------------	----------------

Note

-1 for no timeout.

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.21 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_trail_debug (bool debug_on)` `[virtual]`

Set debug with trail option. If enabled it prints debug and trail stack behaviours.

Parameters

<i>debug_on</i>	boolean value indicating if debug should be enabled.
-----------------	--

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.1.22 `void DepthFirstSearch::set_wrong_decisions_out (size_t out_w)` `[override],[virtual]`

Set a maximum number of wrong decisions to make before exiting the search phase.

Parameters

<i>the</i>	number of wrong decisions to set as a limit during the search.
------------	--

Implements [SearchEngine](#).

5.102.2 Member Data Documentation

5.102.2.1 `size_t DepthFirstSearch::_num_backtracks` `[protected]`

Stores the number of backtracks during search. A backtrack is a node for which all children have failed.

5.102.2.2 `size_t DepthFirstSearch::_num_nodes` `[protected]`

Stores the number of search nodes explored during search.

5.102.2.3 `size_t DepthFirstSearch::_num_wrong_decisions` `[protected]`

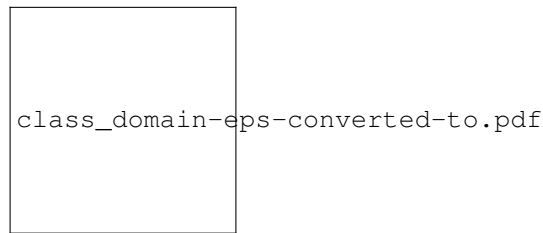
Stores the number of wrong decisions that have been made during search. A wrong decision is represented by a leaf of the search tree which has failed.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/depth_first_search.h`
- `src/depth_first_search.cpp`

5.103 Domain Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Domain:



Public Member Functions

- void [set_type](#) (DomainType dt)
- DomainType [get_type](#) () const
- virtual DomainPtr [clone](#) () const =0
- virtual void [reset_event](#) ()=0
- virtual EventType [get_event](#) () const =0
- virtual size_t [get_size](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [is_empty](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [is_singleton](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [is_numeric](#) () const =0
- virtual std::string [get_string_representation](#) () const =0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

Print info about this domain.

Static Public Member Functions

- static constexpr int [MIN_DOMAIN](#) ()
- static constexpr int [MAX_DOMAIN](#) ()

Constants for int min/max domain bounds.

Constants for int min/max domain bounds.

Protected Member Functions

- [Domain](#) ()

Constructor.

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
- DomainType [_dom_type](#)

Debug info string.

Domain type.

5.103.1 Member Function Documentation

5.103.1.1 `virtual DomainPtr Domain::clone () const [pure virtual]`

Clone the current domain and returns a pointer to it.

Returns

a pointer to a domain that has been initialized as a copy (clone) of this domain.

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#), [SetDomain](#), and [BoolDomain](#).

5.103.1.2 `virtual EventType Domain::get_event () const [pure virtual]`

Returns the current event on the domain.

Returns

an event described as EventType that represents the current event (state) of this domain.

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#), [SetDomain](#), and [BoolDomain](#).

5.103.1.3 `virtual size_t Domain::get_size () const [pure virtual]`

Returns the size of the domain.

Returns

the size of this domain.

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#), [SetDomain](#), and [BoolDomain](#).

5.103.1.4 `virtual std::string Domain::get_string_representation () const [pure virtual]`

Returns a string description of this domain, i.e., the list of values in the current domain.

Returns

a string representing the values in this domain.

Implemented in [SetDomain](#), [BoolDomain](#), and [IntDomain](#).

5.103.1.5 `virtual bool Domain::is_empty () const [pure virtual]`

Returns true if the domain is empty.

Returns

true if this domain is empty, false otherwise.

Implemented in [SetDomain](#), [BoolDomain](#), and [IntDomain](#).

5.103.1.6 `virtual bool Domain::is_numeric () const [pure virtual]`

Specifies if domain is a finite domain of numeric values (integers).

Returns

true if domain contains numeric values (not reals).

Implemented in [SetDomain](#), [BoolDomain](#), and [IntDomain](#).

5.103.1.7 `virtual bool Domain::is_singleton () const [pure virtual]`

Returns true if the domain has only one element.

Returns

true if this domain is a singleton, false otherwise.

Implemented in [SetDomain](#), [BoolDomain](#), and [IntDomain](#).

5.103.1.8 `virtual void Domain::reset_event () [pure virtual]`

Sets the no event on this domain.

Note

No event won't trigger any propagation on this domain.

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#), [SetDomain](#), and [BoolDomain](#).

5.103.1.9 `void Domain::set_type (DomainType dt)`

Set domain's type (use `get_type` to get the type).

Parameters

<i>dt</i>	domain type of type DomainType
-----------	--------------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/domain.h`
- `src/domain.cpp`

5.104 DomainIterator Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- **DomainIterator** (IntDomainPtr domain)
- virtual bool [is_numeric](#) () const
- virtual int [min_val](#) () const
- virtual int [max_val](#) () const
- virtual int [random_val](#) () const
- virtual size_t [domain_size](#) () const
- virtual void [set_domain_status](#) (void *concrete_domain)
- virtual std::pair< size_t, const void * > [get_domain_status](#) () const
- virtual std::string [get_string_representation](#) () const

Protected Attributes

- `IntDomainPtr _domain`

5.104.1 Member Function Documentation

5.104.1.1 `size_t DomainIterator::domain_size () const [virtual]`

Returns the current domain's size.

Returns

current domain's size.

5.104.1.2 `std::pair< size_t, const void * > DomainIterator::get_domain_status () const [virtual]`

Returns a pointer to an area of memory storing the current internal domain.

Returns

a pair containing: (1) the size of the current internal domain's representation; (2) a void pointer to an area of memory where the current internal representation of the domain associated to this iterator is store.

5.104.1.3 `std::string DomainIterator::get_string_representation () const [virtual]`

Returns a string description of this domain, i.e., the list of values in the current domain.

Returns

a string representing the values in this domain.

5.104.1.4 `bool DomainIterator::is_numeric () const [virtual]`

Checks if the current domain is a numeric domain.

Returns

true if current domain is numeric (i.e., int domain).

5.104.1.5 `int DomainIterator::max_val () const [virtual]`

Returns the current maximal value in domain.

Returns

the maximum value belonging to the domain.

5.104.1.6 `int DomainIterator::min_val () const [virtual]`

Returns the current minimal value in domain.

Returns

the minimum value belonging to the domain.

5.104.1.7 `int DomainIterator::random_val () const [virtual]`

Returns a random value from domain.

Returns

the a random value belonging to the domain.

5.104.1.8 `void DomainIterator::set_domain_status (void * concrete_domain) [virtual]`

Set a concrete domain. It overrides the current concrete domain representation.

Note

the client must provide a consistent internal domain's representation.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/domain_iterator.h`
- `src/domain_iterator.cpp`

5.105 FactoryCPModel Class Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static [CPModel](#) * [get_cp_model](#) (CPModelType cp_model)
Get the right parser based on the input.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/factory_cp_model.h`

5.106 FactoryCStore Class Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static [ConstraintStorePtr](#) [get_cstore](#) (bool on_device=false, int type=0)

5.106.1 Member Function Documentation

5.106.1.1 `static ConstraintStorePtr FactoryCStore::get_cstore (bool on_device = false, int type = 0) [inline], [static]`

Get the right instance of constraint store based on input options.

Parameters

<i>on_device,if</i>	True it generates a constraint store for device propagation, otherwise it generates the constraint store for host propagation.
---------------------	--

<i>type,type</i>	of constraint store to generate.
------------------	----------------------------------

Todo propagation 1 block per variable

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/factory_cstore.h

5.107 FactoryModelGenerator Class Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static [ModelGenerator](#) * [get_generator](#) (GeneratorType gt)
Get the right instance of a generator based on the input.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/factory_generator.h

5.108 FactoryParser Class Reference

Static Public Member Functions

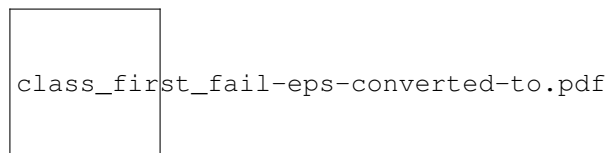
- static [Parser](#) * [get_parser](#) (ParserType pt)
Get the right parser based on the input.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- src/factory_parser.h

5.109 FirstFail Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for FirstFail:



Public Member Functions

- int [compare](#) (double metric, [Variable](#) *var)
- int [compare](#) ([Variable](#) *var_a, [Variable](#) *var_b)
- double [metric_value](#) ([Variable](#) *var)
Get the metric value for first_fail.
- void [print](#) () const
Print info.

Additional Inherited Members

5.109.1 Member Function Documentation

5.109.1.1 `int FirstFail::compare (double metric, Variable * var)` `[virtual]`

Compare a metric value and a variable. Metric is given by their domain's size.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

5.109.1.2 `int FirstFail::compare (Variable * var_a, Variable * var_b)` `[virtual]`

Compare variables w.r.t. their metrics. Metric is given by their domain's size.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/first_fail_metric.h`
- `src/first_fail_metric.cpp`

5.110 FZNConstraint Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for FZNConstraint:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)=0
- void [attach_me_to_vars](#) () override
- void [consistency](#) () override
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
- void [remove_constraint](#) ()
- void [print](#) () const override
Prints info.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Static Public Member Functions

- static FZNConstraintType [int_to_type](#) (int number_id)
- static int [type_to_int](#) (FZNConstraintType c_type)
- static int [name_to_id](#) (std::string c_name)

Static Public Attributes

- static const std::string **ARRAY_BOOL_AND** = "array_bool_and"
- static const std::string **ARRAY_BOOL_ELEMENT** = "array_bool_element"
- static const std::string **ARRAY_BOOL_OR** = "array_bool_or"
- static const std::string **ARRAY_FLOAT_ELEMENT** = "array_float_element"
- static const std::string **ARRAY_INT_ELEMENT** = "array_int_element"
- static const std::string **ARRAY_SET_ELEMENT** = "array_set_element"
- static const std::string **ARRAY_VAR_BOOL_ELEMENT** = "array_var_bool_element"
- static const std::string **ARRAY_VAR_FLOAT_ELEMENT** = "array_var_float_element"
- static const std::string **ARRAY_VAR_INT_ELEMENT** = "array_var_int_element"
- static const std::string **ARRAY_VAR_SET_ELEMENT** = "array_var_set_element"
- static const std::string **BOOL2INT** = "bool2int"
- static const std::string **BOOL_AND** = "bool_and"
- static const std::string **BOOL_CLAUSE** = "bool_clause"
- static const std::string **BOOL_EQ** = "bool_eq"
- static const std::string **BOOL_EQ_REIF** = "bool_eq_reif"
- static const std::string **BOOL_LE** = "bool_le"
- static const std::string **BOOL_LE_REIF** = "bool_le_reif"
- static const std::string **BOOL_LT** = "bool_lt"
- static const std::string **BOOL_LT_REIF** = "bool_lt_reif"
- static const std::string **BOOL_NOT** = "bool_not"
- static const std::string **BOOL_OR** = "bool_or"
- static const std::string **BOOL_XOR** = "bool_xor"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_ABS** = "float_abs"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_ACOS** = "float_acos"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_ASIN** = "float_asin"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_ATAN** = "float_atan"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_COS** = "float_cos"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_COSH** = "float_cosh"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_EXP** = "float_exp"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LN** = "float_ln"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LOG10** = "float_log10"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LOG2** = "float_log2"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_SQRT** = "float_sqrt"

- static const std::string **FLOAT_SIN** = "float_sin"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_SINH** = "float_sinh"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_TAN** = "float_tan"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_TANH** = "float_tanh"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_EQ** = "float_eq"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_EQ_REIF** = "float_eq_reif"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LE** = "float_le"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LE_REIF** = "float_le_reif"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LIN_EQ** = "float_lin_eq"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LIN_EQ_REIF** = "float_lin_eq_reif"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LIN_LE** = "float_lin_le"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LIN_LE_REIF** = "float_lin_le_reif"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LIN_LT** = "float_lin_lt"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LIN_LT_REIF** = "float_lin_lt_reif"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LIN_NE** = "float_lin_ne"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LIN_NE_REIF** = "float_lin_ne_reif"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LT** = "float_lt"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_LT_REIF** = "float_lt_reif"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_MAX** = "float_max"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_MIN** = "float_min"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_NE** = "float_ne"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_NE_REIF** = "float_ne_reif"
- static const std::string **FLOAT_PLUS** = "float_plus"
- static const std::string **INT_ABS** = "int_abs"
- static const std::string **INT_DIV** = "int_div"
- static const std::string **INT_EQ** = "int_eq"
- static const std::string **INT_EQ_REIF** = "int_eq_reif"
- static const std::string **INT_LE** = "int_le"
- static const std::string **INT_LE_REIF** = "int_le_reif"
- static const std::string **INT_LIN_EQ** = "int_lin_eq"
- static const std::string **INT_LIN_EQ_REIF** = "int_lin_eq_reif"
- static const std::string **INT_LIN_LE** = "int_lin_le"
- static const std::string **INT_LIN_LE_REIF** = "int_lin_le_reif"
- static const std::string **INT_LIN_NE** = "int_lin_ne"
- static const std::string **INT_LIN_NE_REIF** = "int_lin_ne_reif"
- static const std::string **INT_LT** = "int_lt"
- static const std::string **INT_LT_REIF** = "int_lt_reif"
- static const std::string **INT_MAX_C** = "int_max"
- static const std::string **INT_MIN_C** = "int_min"
- static const std::string **INT_MOD** = "int_mod"
- static const std::string **INT_NE** = "int_ne"
- static const std::string **INT_NE_REIF** = "int_ne_reif"
- static const std::string **INT_PLUS** = "int_plus"
- static const std::string **INT_TIMES** = "int_times"
- static const std::string **INT2FLOAT** = "int2float"
- static const std::string **SET_CARD** = "set_card"
- static const std::string **SET_DIFF** = "set_diff"
- static const std::string **SET_EQ** = "set_eq"
- static const std::string **SET_EQ_REIF** = "set_eq_reif"
- static const std::string **SET_IN** = "set_in"
- static const std::string **SET_IN_REIF** = "set_in_reif"
- static const std::string **SET_INTERSECT** = "set_intersect"
- static const std::string **SET_LE** = "set_le"
- static const std::string **SET_LT** = "set_lt"
- static const std::string **SET_NE** = "set_ne"

- static const std::string **SET_NE_REIF** = "set_ne_reif"
- static const std::string **SET_SUBSET** = "set_subset"
- static const std::string **SET_SUBSET_REIF** = "set_subset_reif"
- static const std::string **SET_SYMDIFF** = "set_symdiff"
- static const std::string **SET_UNION** = "set_union"
- static const std::string **OTHER** = "other"

Protected Member Functions

- [FZNConstraint](#) (std::string name)

Protected Attributes

- FZNConstraintType [_constraint_type](#)
FlatZinc constraint type.
- int [_scope_size](#)
Scope size.

5.110.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.110.1.1 FZNConstraint::FZNConstraint (std::string *name*) [protected]

Base constructor.

Parameters

<i>name</i>	the name of the FlatZinc constraint.
<i>vars</i>	the vector of (shared) pointers to the variables in the scope of this constraint.
<i>args</i>	the vector of auxiliary arguments stored as strings needed by this constraint in order to be propagated.

Note

[FZNConstraint](#) instantiated with this constructor need to be defined in terms of variables in their scope and, if needed, auxiliary parameters.

5.110.2 Member Function Documentation

5.110.2.1 void FZNConstraint::attach_me_to_vars () [override],[virtual]

It attaches this constraint (observer) to the list of the variables in its scope. When a variable changes state, this constraint could be automatically notified (depending on the variable).

Implements [Constraint](#).

5.110.2.2 void FZNConstraint::consistency () [override],[virtual]

It is a (most probably incomplete) consistency function which removes the values from variable domains. Only values which do not have any support in a solution space are removed.

Implements [Constraint](#).

Reimplemented in [IntEq](#), [IntLe](#), [IntNe](#), [IntLt](#), [IntLinNe](#), [IntLinEq](#), [IntAbs](#), [IntDiv](#), [IntEqReif](#), [IntLeReif](#), [IntLinEqReif](#), [IntLinLe](#), [IntLinLeReif](#), [IntLinNeReif](#), [IntLtReif](#), [IntMaxC](#), [IntMinC](#), [IntMod](#), [IntNeReif](#), [IntPlus](#), [IntTimes](#), [SetCard](#), [SetDiff](#), [SetEq](#), [SetEqReif](#), [SetIn](#), [SetInReif](#), [SetIntersect](#), [SetLe](#), [SetLt](#), [SetNe](#), [SetNeReif](#), [SetSubset](#), [SetSubsetReif](#), [SetSymDiff](#), and [SetUnion](#).

5.110.2.3 FZNConstraintType FZNConstraint::int_to_type (int *number_id*) [static]

It converts a *number_id* name to the correspondent FZNConstraintType type.

Parameters

<i>number_id</i>	the number id of the FlatZinc constraint.
------------------	---

Returns

the type of the FlatZinc constraint.

5.110.2.4 int FZNConstraint::name_to_id (std::string *c_name*) [static]

It converts a string representing the name of a constraint to a unique identifier for the correspondent type of FlatZinc constraint.

Parameters

<i>c_name</i>	name of a FlatZinc constraint.
---------------	--------------------------------

Returns

the *number_id* correspondent to name.

5.110.2.5 void FZNConstraint::remove_constraint () [virtual]

It removes the constraint by removing this constraint from all variables in its scope.

Implements [Constraint](#).

5.110.2.6 bool FZNConstraint::satisfied () [override], [virtual]

It checks if the constraint is satisfied.

Returns

true if the constraint is for certain satisfied, false otherwise.

Note

If this function is incorrectly implemented, a constraint may not be satisfied in a solution.

Implements [Constraint](#).

Reimplemented in [IntEq](#), [IntLe](#), [IntNe](#), [IntLt](#), [IntLinNe](#), [IntLinEq](#), [IntAbs](#), [IntDiv](#), [IntEqReif](#), [IntLeReif](#), [IntLinEqReif](#), [IntLinLe](#), [IntLinLeReif](#), [IntLinNeReif](#), [IntLtReif](#), [IntMaxC](#), [IntMinC](#), [IntMod](#), [IntNeReif](#), [IntPlus](#), [IntTimes](#), [SetCard](#), [SetDiff](#), [SetEq](#), [SetEqReif](#), [SetIn](#), [SetInReif](#), [SetIntersect](#), [SetLe](#), [SetLt](#), [SetNe](#), [SetNeReif](#), [SetSubset](#), [SetSubsetReif](#), [SetSymDiff](#), and [SetUnion](#).

5.110.2.7 virtual void FZNConstraint::setup (std::vector< VariablePtr > *vars*, std::vector< std::string > *args*) [pure virtual]

It sets the variables and the arguments for this constraint.

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	a vector of pointers to the variables in the constraint's scope.
<i>args</i>	a vector of strings representing the auxiliary arguments needed by the constraint in order to ensure consistency.

Implemented in [IntEq](#), [IntLe](#), [IntNe](#), [IntLt](#), [IntLinNe](#), [IntLinEq](#), [ArrayBoolAnd](#), [ArrayBoolElement](#), [ArrayBoolOr](#), [ArrayIntElement](#), [ArraySetElement](#), [ArrayVarBoolElement](#), [ArrayVarIntElement](#), [ArrayVarSetElement](#), [Bool2Int](#), [BoolAnd](#), [BoolClause](#), [BoolEq](#), [BoolEqReif](#), [BoolLe](#), [BoolLeReif](#), [BoolLt](#), [BoolLtReif](#), [BoolNot](#), [BoolOr](#), [BoolXor](#), [IntAbs](#), [IntDiv](#), [IntEqReif](#), [IntLeReif](#), [IntLinEqReif](#), [IntLinLe](#), [IntLinLeReif](#), [IntLinNeReif](#), [IntLtReif](#), [IntMaxC](#), [IntMinC](#), [IntMod](#), [IntNeReif](#), [IntPlus](#), [IntTimes](#), [SetCard](#), [SetDiff](#), [SetEq](#), [SetEqReif](#), [SetIn](#), [SetInReif](#), [SetIntersect](#), [SetLe](#), [SetLt](#), [SetNe](#), [SetNeReif](#), [SetSubset](#), [SetSubsetReif](#), [SetSymDiff](#), and [SetUnion](#).

5.110.2.8 `int FZNConstraint::type_to_int (FZNConstraintType c_type) [static]`

It converts a `FZNConstraintType` to the correspondent integer type.

Parameters

<i>c_type</i>	the type of the FlatZinc constraint.
---------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

the `number_id` correspondent to `c_type`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/fzn_constraint.h`
- `src/fzn_constraint.cpp`

5.111 FZNConstraintFactory Class Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static `ConstraintPtr` [get_fzn_constraint_shr_ptr](#) (`std::string c_name`, `std::vector< VariablePtr > vars`, `std::vector< std::string > args`)

5.111.1 Member Function Documentation

5.111.1.1 `static ConstraintPtr FZNConstraintFactory::get_fzn_constraint_shr_ptr (std::string c_name, std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) [inline], [static]`

Get the right instance of FlatZinc constraint according to its type described by the input string.

Parameters

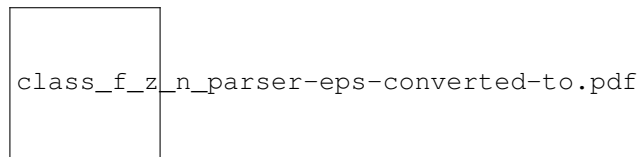
<i>c_name</i>	the FlatZinc name of the constraint to instantiate.
<i>vars</i>	the vector of (shared) pointer to the FD variables in the scope of the constraint to instantiate.
<i>args</i>	the vector of strings representing the auxiliary arguments needed by the constraint to instantiate in order to be propagated.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/fzn_constraint_generator.h`

5.112 FZNParser Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for FZNParser:



Public Member Functions

- **FZNParser** (std::string ifile)
- bool [parse](#) ()
Parses the file filling the internal state of the parser.
- bool [more_variables](#) () const
Ask whether there are more variables to get.
- bool [more_constraints](#) () const
Ask whether there are more constraints to get.
- bool [more_search_engines](#) () const
Ask whether there are more search engines to get.
- UTokenPtr [get_variable](#) ()
- UTokenPtr [get_constraint](#) ()
- UTokenPtr [get_search_engine](#) ()
- void [print](#) () const
Print info about the parser.

Additional Inherited Members

5.112.1 Member Function Documentation

5.112.1.1 UTokenPtr FZNParser::get_constraint () [virtual]

Get a "constraint" token.

Returns

token pointer to a "constraint" token.

Note

the returned pointer is a unique_ptr.

Implements [Parser](#).

5.112.1.2 UTokenPtr FZNParser::get_search_engine () [virtual]

Get a "search_engine" token.

Returns

token pointer to a "search_engine" token.

Note

the returned pointer is a `unique_ptr`.

Implements [Parser](#).

5.112.1.3 `UTokenPtr FZNParser::get_variable () [virtual]`

Get a "variable" token.

Returns

token pointer to a "variable" token.

Note

the returned pointer is a `unique_ptr`.

Implements [Parser](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/fzn_parser.h`
- `src/fzn_parser.cpp`

5.113 FZNSearchFactory Class Reference

Static Public Member Functions

- static `SearchEnginePtr` [get_fzn_search_shr_ptr](#) (`std::vector< Variable * > variables`, `TokenSol *search_tkn`)

5.113.1 Member Function Documentation

5.113.1.1 `static SearchEnginePtr FZNSearchFactory::get_fzn_search_shr_ptr (std::vector< Variable * > variables, TokenSol * search_tkn) [inline],[static]`

Get the right instance of FlatZinc search method according to its type described by the input string.

Parameters

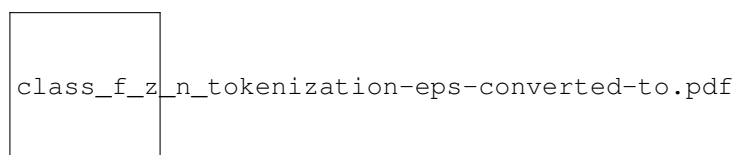
<i>variables</i>	a vector of pointers to all the variables in the model.
<i>search_tkn</i>	reference to a search token in order to define the right instance of search engine.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/fzn_search_generator.h`

5.114 FZNTokenization Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for FZNTokenization:



Public Member Functions

- void [set_internal_state](#) (std::string str)
- UTokenPtr [get_token](#) ()

Additional Inherited Members

5.114.1 Member Function Documentation

5.114.1.1 UTokenPtr FZTokenization::get_token () [virtual]

Specialized method: It actually gets the right token according to the FlatZinc format. Analysis is performed on "_c_token".

Implements [Tokenization](#).

5.114.1.2 void FZTokenization::set_internal_state (std::string str)

This function is used for testing. Sets the current line to tokenize.

Parameters

	string of at most 250 chars to tokenize.
--	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/fzn_tokenization.h
- src/fzn_tokenization.cpp

5.115 Heuristic Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Heuristic:



Public Member Functions

- virtual int [get_index](#) () const
- virtual [Variable](#) * [get_choice_variable](#) (int idx)=0
- virtual int [get_choice_value](#) ()=0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

Print info about heuristic.

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
- int [_current_index](#)

Debug info.

Current index used to select the next choice variable.

5.115.1 Member Function Documentation

5.115.1.1 `virtual int Heuristic::get_choice_value () [pure virtual]`

Returns a value which will represent the next choice point (i.e., the next value to assign to the variable selected by this heuristic).

Returns

the value used in the choice point (value)

Note

this value is an integer value. If variables are not defined on integer values (e.g., float vars), this method should either be implemented consistently or never used.

Implemented in [SimpleHeuristic](#).

5.115.1.2 `virtual Variable* Heuristic::get_choice_variable (int idx) [pure virtual]`

Returns the variable which will represent the next choice point (i.e., the next variable to label).

Parameters

<i>idx</i>	the position of the last variable which has been returned by this heuristic and which has not been backtracked upon yet.
------------	--

Returns

a reference to the variable to label in the next step according to this heuristic. nullptr is returned if all variables are assigned.

Implemented in [SimpleHeuristic](#).

5.115.1.3 `int Heuristic::get_index () const [virtual]`

Return the current index (last index used) to select the choice variable.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/heuristic.h
- src/heuristic.cpp

5.116 IdGenerator Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- void [reset_int_id](#) ()
Reset id generator.
- void [reset_str_id](#) ()
Reset id generator.
- void [set_base_offset](#) (int)
Set (base) ids (if not already set).
- void [set_base_prefix](#) (std::string)
Set (base) ids (if not already set)

- int [get_int_id](#) ()
Get a new unique int id.
- std::string [get_str_id](#) ()
Get a new unique string id.
- int [new_int_id](#) ()
Get a new unique int id.
- std::string [new_str_id](#) ()
Get a new unique string id.
- int [curr_int_id](#) ()
Get the current id already generated.
- std::string [curr_str_id](#) ()
Get the current id already generated.
- void [print_int_id](#) ()
- void [print_str_id](#) ()

Static Public Member Functions

- static [IdGenerator](#) * [get_instance](#) ()
Constructor get (static) instance.

Protected Member Functions

- [IdGenerator](#) ()
- std::string [n_to_str](#) (int)
Convert numbers to string.

5.116.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.116.1.1 [IdGenerator::IdGenerator](#) () `[protected]`

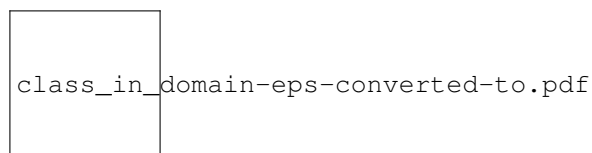
Protected constructor: a client cannot instantiate Singleton directly.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/id_generator.h`
- `src/id_generator.cpp`

5.117 InDomain Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for InDomain:



Public Member Functions

- int [metric_value](#) ([Variable](#) *var)
- void [print](#) () const
Print info about this value choice metric.

Additional Inherited Members

5.117.1 Member Function Documentation

5.117.1.1 int InDomain::metric_value (Variable * var) [virtual]

Gets value to assign to var using indomain choice.

Parameters

<i>var</i>	the (pointer to) variable for which a value if needed.
------------	--

Returns

the value to assign to var.

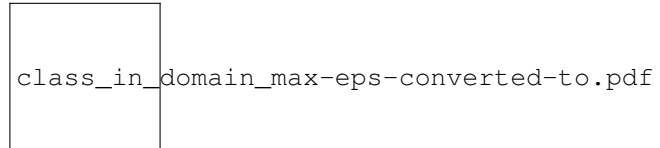
Implements [ValueChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/indomain_metric.h
- src/indomain_metric.cpp

5.118 InDomainMax Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for InDomainMax:



Public Member Functions

- int [metric_value](#) (Variable *var)
- void [print](#) () const
Print info about this value choice metric.

Additional Inherited Members

5.118.1 Member Function Documentation

5.118.1.1 int InDomainMax::metric_value (Variable * var) [virtual]

Gets value to assign to var using indomain_max choice.

Parameters

<i>var</i>	the (pointer to) variable for which a value if needed.
------------	--

Returns

the value to assign to var.

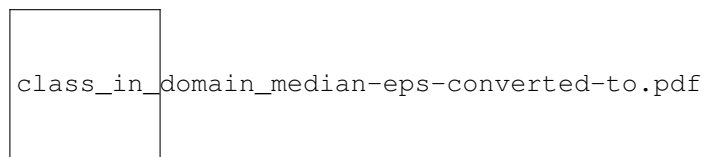
Implements [ValueChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/indomain_max_metric.h
- src/indomain_max_metric.cpp

5.119 InDomainMedian Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for InDomainMedian:

**Public Member Functions**

- int [metric_value](#) ([Variable](#) *var)
- void [print](#) () const
Print info about this value choice metric.

Additional Inherited Members

5.119.1 Member Function Documentation

5.119.1.1 int InDomainMedian::metric_value ([Variable](#) * var) [virtual]

Gets value to assign to var using indomain_median choice.

Parameters

<i>var</i>	the (pointer to) variable for which a value if needed.
------------	--

Returns

the value to assign to var.

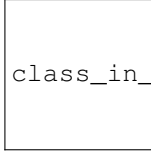
Implements [ValueChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/indomain_median_metric.h
- src/indomain_median_metric.cpp

5.120 InDomainMin Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for InDomainMin:



Public Member Functions

- int [metric_value](#) ([Variable](#) *var)
- void [print](#) () const

Print info about this value choice metric.

Additional Inherited Members

5.120.1 Member Function Documentation

5.120.1.1 int InDomainMin::metric_value ([Variable](#) * *var*) [virtual]

Gets value to assign to var using indomain_min choice.

Parameters

<i>var</i>	the (pointer to) variable for which a value if needed.
------------	--

Returns

the value to assign to var.

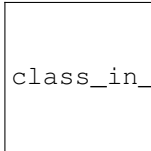
Implements [ValueChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/indomain_min_metric.h
- src/indomain_min_metric.cpp

5.121 InDomainRandom Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for InDomainRandom:



Public Member Functions

- int [metric_value](#) ([Variable](#) *var)
- void [print](#) () const

Print info about this value choice metric.

Additional Inherited Members

5.121.1 Member Function Documentation

5.121.1.1 `int InDomainRandom::metric_value (Variable * var) [virtual]`

Gets value to assign to var using indomain_random choice.

Parameters

<code>var</code>	the (pointer to) variable for which a value if needed.
------------------	--

Returns

the value to assign to var.

Implements [ValueChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/indomain_random_metric.h`
- `src/indomain_random_metric.cpp`

5.122 InputData Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- **InputData** (const [InputData](#) &other)=delete
- **InputData** & **operator=** (const [InputData](#) &other)=delete
- bool [verbose](#) () const
- bool [timer](#) () const
- double [timeout](#) () const
- int [max_n_sol](#) () const
- std::string [get_in_file](#) () const
- std::string [get_out_file](#) () const

Static Public Member Functions

- static [InputData](#) & [get_instance](#) (int argc, char *argv[])
Constructor to get the (static) [InputData](#) instance.

Protected Member Functions

- [InputData](#) (int argc, char *argv[])

5.122.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.122.1.1 `InputData::InputData (int argc, char * argv[]) [protected]`

Protected constructor: a client cannot instantiate Singleton directly. Exit if the user did not set an input file!

5.122.2 Member Function Documentation

5.122.2.1 `std::string InputData::get_in_file () const`

Get input file (path to).

Returns

the path where the input file is located.

5.122.2.2 `std::string InputData::get_out_file () const`

Get output file (path to). If no path is given, output will be printed on standard output.

Returns

the path to the file where the output results should be written.

5.122.2.3 `int InputData::max_n_sol () const`

Returns the limit on the number of solution set by the user (default: 1).

Returns

the given limit on the number of solutions.

5.122.2.4 `double InputData::timeout () const`

Returns the timeout limit set by the user (default: inf).

Returns

the timeout limit.

5.122.2.5 `bool InputData::timer () const`

Informs about the time option.

Returns

true if timer is on.

5.122.2.6 `bool InputData::verbose () const`

Informs about the verbose option.

Returns

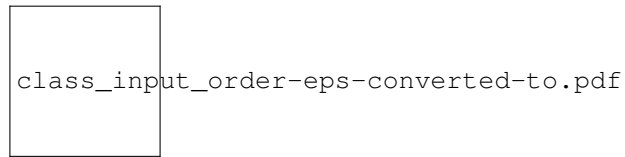
true if verbose is on.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/input_data.h`
- `src/input_data.cpp`

5.123 InputOrder Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for InputOrder:



Public Member Functions

- int [compare](#) (double metric, [Variable](#) *var)
- int [compare](#) ([Variable](#) *var_a, [Variable](#) *var_b)
- double [metric_value](#) ([Variable](#) *var)
Get the metric value for input_order.
- void [print](#) () const
Print info.

Additional Inherited Members

5.123.1 Member Function Documentation

5.123.1.1 int InputOrder::compare (double *metric*, [Variable](#) * *var*) [virtual]

Compare a metric value and a variable. Metric is given by the id of the vars as they have been defined when instantiated.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

5.123.1.2 int InputOrder::compare ([Variable](#) * *var_a*, [Variable](#) * *var_b*) [virtual]

Compare variables w.r.t. their metrics. Metric is given by the id of the vars as they have been defined when instantiated.

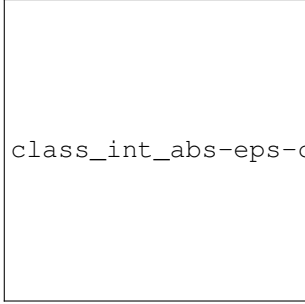
Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/input_order_metric.h
- src/input_order_metric.cpp

5.124 IntAbs Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntAbs:



class_int_abs-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [IntAbs](#) ()
- [IntAbs](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.124.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.124.1.1 IntAbs::IntAbs ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.124.1.2 IntAbs::IntAbs (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.124.2 Member Function Documentation

5.124.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntAbs::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

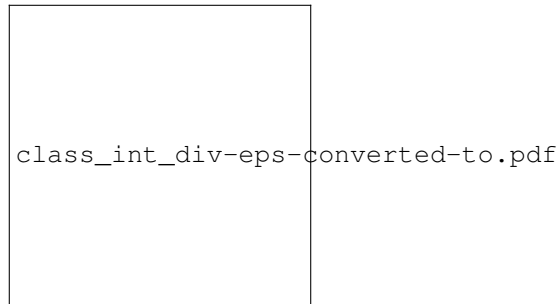
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_abs.h`
- `src/int_abs.cpp`

5.125 IntDiv Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntDiv:



Public Member Functions

- `IntDiv ()`
- `IntDiv (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`
- `void setup (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)` override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- `const std::vector< VariablePtr > scope ()` const override
- `void consistency ()` override
It performs domain consistency.
- `bool satisfied ()` override
It checks if.
- `void print_semantic ()` const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.125.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.125.1.1 `IntDiv::IntDiv ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.125.1.2 `IntDiv::IntDiv (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.125.2 Member Function Documentation

5.125.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntDiv::scope () const` `[override],[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

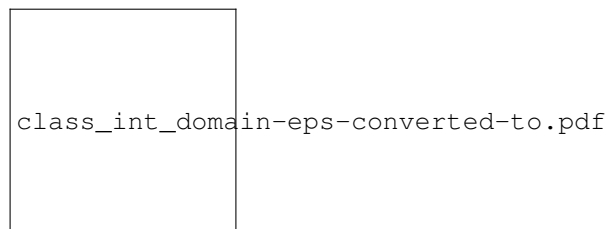
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_div.h`
- `src/int_div.cpp`

5.126 IntDomain Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntDomain:



Public Member Functions

- `bool is_singleton () const`
Returns true if the domain has only one element.
- `bool is_empty () const`
Returns true if the domain is empty.
- `bool is_numeric () const`
Returns true if this is a numeric finite domain.
- `std::string get_string_representation () const`
Get string rep. of this domain.
- `virtual void set_domain_status (void *domain)`
- `virtual size_t get_domain_size () const`
- `virtual const void * get_domain_status () const`
- `virtual void print () const`
Print base info about int domain.
- `virtual int lower_bound () const =0`
Get the domain's lower bound.
- `virtual int upper_bound () const =0`
Get the domain's upper bound.
- `virtual bool contains (int value) const =0`
- `virtual void init_domain (int min, int max)=0`
- `virtual void shrink (int min, int max)=0`
- `virtual bool set_singleton (int val)=0`
- `virtual bool subtract (int val)=0`
- `virtual void add_element (int val)=0`
- `virtual void in_min (int min)=0`
- `virtual void in_max (int max)=0`

Additional Inherited Members

5.126.1 Member Function Documentation

5.126.1.1 `virtual void IntDomain::add_element (int val) [pure virtual]`

It computes the union of the current domain with the domain represented by the singleton element given in input to the method. If the element is out of [lower_bound, upper_bound] it enlarges the domain.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	element to add to the current domain.
------------	---------------------------------------

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#).

5.126.1.2 `virtual bool IntDomain::contains (int value) const [pure virtual]`

It checks whether the value belongs to the domain or not.

Parameters

<i>value</i>	to check whether it is in the current domain.
--------------	---

Returns

true if value is in this domain, false otherwise

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#).

5.126.1.3 `size_t IntDomain::get_domain_size () const [virtual]`

Get the size if the current domain (internal representation).

Returns

number of bytes of the internal domain representaion.

Note

default is 0.

Reimplemented in [CudaDomain](#).

5.126.1.4 `const void * IntDomain::get_domain_status () const [virtual]`

Get a pointer to the area of memory representing the current internal representation of this domain.

Returns

const void pointer to the current domain (internal representation)

Note

default is nullptr

Reimplemented in [CudaDomain](#).

5.126.1.5 `virtual void IntDomain::in_max (int max) [pure virtual]`

It updates the domain according to the maximum value.

Parameters

<i>max</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#).

5.126.1.6 `virtual void IntDomain::in_min (int min) [pure virtual]`

It updates the domain according to the minimum value.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#).

5.126.1.7 `virtual void IntDomain::init_domain (int min, int max) [pure virtual]`

Initialize domain: this function is used to set up the domain as soon it is created. Classes that derive [IntDomain](#) specilize this method according to their internal representation of domain.

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#).

5.126.1.8 `void IntDomain::set_domain_status (void * domain) [virtual]`

Set a concrete domain. It overrides the current concrete domain representation.

Note

the client must provide a consistent internal domain's representation.

Reimplemented in [CudaDomain](#).

5.126.1.9 `virtual bool IntDomain::set_singleton (int val) [pure virtual]`

Set domain to the singleton element given in input.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	the value to set as singleton
------------	-------------------------------

Returns

true if the domain has been set to singleton, false otherwise.

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#).

5.126.1.10 `virtual void IntDomain::shrink (int min, int max) [pure virtual]`

Set domain's bounds. It updates the domain to have values only within the interval min..max.

Parameters

<i>lower</i>	lower bound value
--------------	-------------------

<i>upper</i>	upper bound value
--------------	-------------------

Implemented in [CudaDomain](#).

5.126.1.11 `virtual bool IntDomain::subtract (int val) [pure virtual]`

It intersects with the domain which is a complement of the value given as input, i.e., subtract a value from the current domain.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	the value to subtract from the current domain
------------	---

Returns

true if succeed, false otherwise.

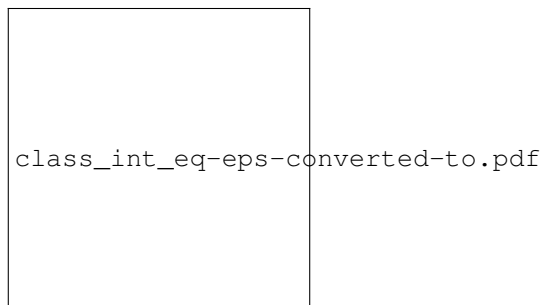
Implemented in [CudaDomain](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_domain.h`
- `src/int_domain.cpp`

5.127 IntEq Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntEq:



Public Member Functions

- [IntEq](#) ()
- [IntEq](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- [IntEq](#) (int x, int y)
- [IntEq](#) (IntVariablePtr x, int y)
- [IntEq](#) (int x, IntVariablePtr y)
- [IntEq](#) (IntVariablePtr x, IntVariablePtr y)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if $x = y$.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.127.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.127.1.1 IntEq::IntEq ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.127.1.2 IntEq::IntEq (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.127.1.3 IntEq::IntEq (int x, int y)

Basic constructor: it checks if $x = y$.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	an integer value.
<i>y</i>	an integer value.

5.127.1.4 IntEq::IntEq (IntVariablePtr x, int y)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.
<i>y</i>	an integer value.

Note

It subtracts the value y from the domain of the variable x if x has a domain defined on integers.

5.127.1.5 IntEq::IntEq (int x, IntVariablePtr y)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	an integer value.
<i>y</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.

Note

It subtracts the value x from the domain of the variable y if y has a domain defined on integers.

5.127.1.6 IntEq::IntEq (IntVariablePtr x , IntVariablePtr y)

Constructor.

Parameters

x	(pointer to) a FD variable.
y	(pointer to) a FD variable.

5.127.2 Member Function Documentation**5.127.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntEq::scope () const** [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

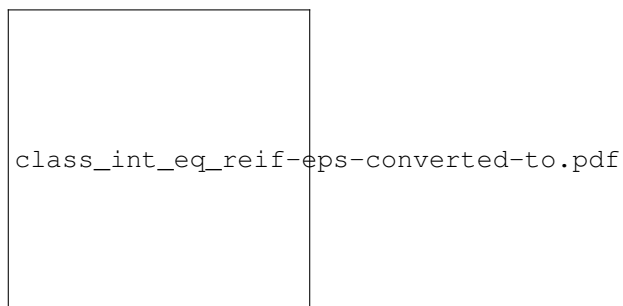
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/int_eq.h
- src/int_eq.cpp

5.128 IntEqReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntEqReif:

**Public Member Functions**

- [IntEqReif](#) ()
- [IntEqReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override

It checks if.

- void [print_semantic](#) () const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.128.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.128.1.1 IntEqReif::IntEqReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.128.1.2 IntEqReif::IntEqReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.128.2 Member Function Documentation

5.128.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntEqReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

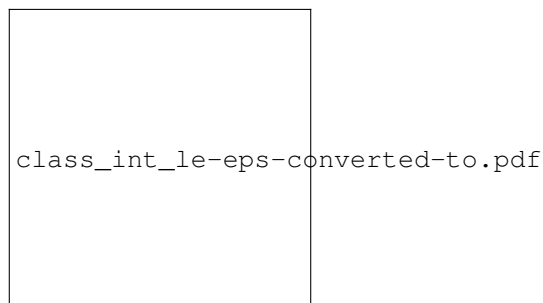
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/int_eq_reif.h
- src/int_eq_reif.cpp

5.129 IntLe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntLe:



Public Member Functions

- [IntLe](#) ()
- [IntLe](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- [IntLe](#) (int x, int y)
- [IntLe](#) (IntVariablePtr x, int y)
- [IntLe](#) (int x, IntVariablePtr y)
- [IntLe](#) (IntVariablePtr x, IntVariablePtr y)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if $x \neq y$.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.129.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.129.1.1 IntLe::IntLe ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.129.1.2 IntLe::IntLe (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.129.1.3 IntLe::IntLe (int x, int y)

Basic constructor: it checks if $x \neq y$.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	an integer value.
<i>y</i>	an integer value.

5.129.1.4 IntLe::IntLe (IntVariablePtr x, int y)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.
<i>y</i>	an integer value.

Note

It subtracts the value *y* from the domain of the variable *x* if *x* has a domain defined on integers.

5.129.1.5 `IntLe::IntLe (int x, IntVariablePtr y)`

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	an integer value.
<i>y</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.

Note

It subtracts the value *x* from the domain of the variable *y* if *y* has a domain defined on integers.

5.129.1.6 `IntLe::IntLe (IntVariablePtr x, IntVariablePtr y)`

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.
<i>y</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.

5.129.2 Member Function Documentation

5.129.2.1 `bool IntLe::satisfied () [override],[virtual]`

It checks if $x \neq y$.

It checks if $x \leq y$.

Reimplemented from [FZNConstraint](#).

5.129.2.2 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntLe::scope () const [override],[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

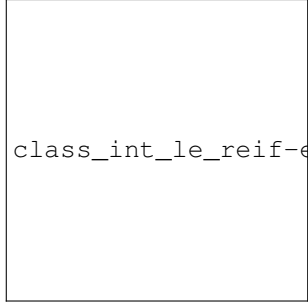
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_le.h`
- `src/int_le.cpp`

5.130 IntLeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntLeReif:



class_int_le_reif-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [IntLeReif](#) ()
- [IntLeReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.130.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.130.1.1 IntLeReif::IntLeReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.130.1.2 IntLeReif::IntLeReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.130.2 Member Function Documentation

5.130.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntLeReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

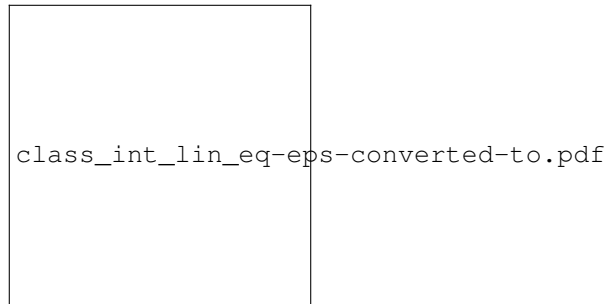
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_le_reif.h`
- `src/int_le_reif.cpp`

5.131 IntLinEq Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntLinEq:



Public Member Functions

- [IntLinEq](#) ()
- [IntLinEq](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if $x \neq y$.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.131.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.131.1.1 IntLinEq::IntLinEq ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.131.1.2 IntLinEq::IntLinEq (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.131.2 Member Function Documentation

5.131.2.1 void IntLinEq::consistency () [override],[virtual]

It performs domain consistency.

This function propagates on bounds.

See also

Apt K. Principles of constraint programming (CUP, 2003) pp 196.

Reimplemented from [FZNConstraint](#).

5.131.2.2 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntLinEq::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

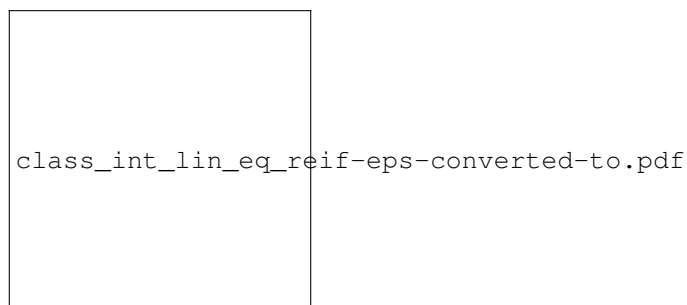
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/int_lin_eq.h
- src/int_lin_eq.cpp

5.132 IntLinEqReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntLinEqReif:



Public Member Functions

- [IntLinEqReif](#) ()
- [IntLinEqReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.132.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.132.1.1 `IntLinEqReif::IntLinEqReif ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.132.1.2 `IntLinEqReif::IntLinEqReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.132.2 Member Function Documentation

5.132.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntLinEqReif::scope () const` `[override],[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

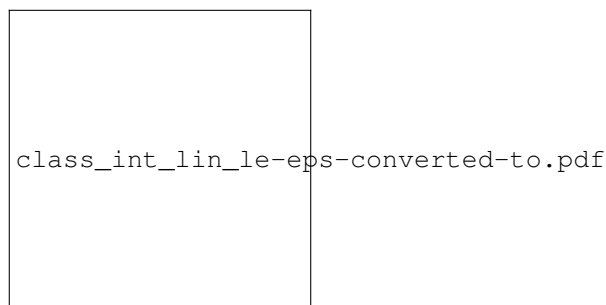
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_lin_eq_reif.h`
- `src/int_lin_eq_reif.cpp`

5.133 IntLinLe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntLinLe:



Public Member Functions

- [IntLinLe](#) ()
- [IntLinLe](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override

Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).

- `const std::vector< VariablePtr > scope ()` const override
- `void consistency ()` override

It performs domain consistency.

- `bool satisfied ()` override

It checks if.

- `void print_semantic ()` const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.133.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.133.1.1 `IntLinLe::IntLinLe ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.133.1.2 `IntLinLe::IntLinLe (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.133.2 Member Function Documentation

5.133.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntLinLe::scope () const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

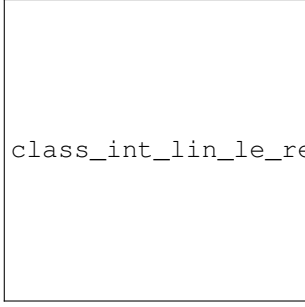
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_lin_le.h`
- `src/int_lin_le.cpp`

5.134 IntLinLeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntLinLeReif:



class_int_lin_le_reif-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [IntLinLeReif](#) ()
- [IntLinLeReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.134.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.134.1.1 IntLinLeReif::IntLinLeReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.134.1.2 IntLinLeReif::IntLinLeReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.134.2 Member Function Documentation

5.134.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntLinLeReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

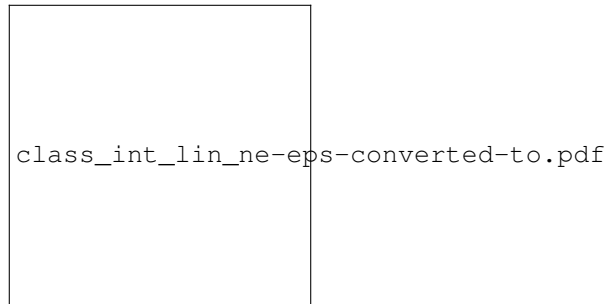
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_lin_le_reif.h`
- `src/int_lin_le_reif.cpp`

5.135 IntLinNe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntLinNe:



Public Member Functions

- [IntLinNe](#) ()
- [IntLinNe](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if $x \neq y$.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.135.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.135.1.1 IntLinNe::IntLinNe ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.135.1.2 IntLinNe::IntLinNe (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.135.2 Member Function Documentation

5.135.2.1 `void IntLinNe::consistency () [override],[virtual]`

It performs domain consistency.

This function propagates only when there is just variables that is not still assigned. Otherwise it returns without any check.

Reimplemented from [FZNConstraint](#).

5.135.2.2 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntLinNe::scope () const [override],[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

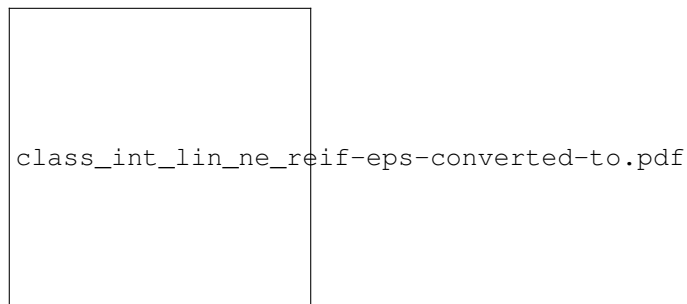
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_lin_ne.h`
- `src/int_lin_ne.cpp`

5.136 IntLinNeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntLinNeReif:



Public Member Functions

- [IntLinNeReif](#) ()
- [IntLinNeReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override

Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).

- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override

It performs domain consistency.

- bool [satisfied](#) () override

It checks if.

- void [print_semantic](#) () const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.136.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.136.1.1 IntLinNeReif::IntLinNeReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.136.1.2 IntLinNeReif::IntLinNeReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.136.2 Member Function Documentation

5.136.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntLinNeReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

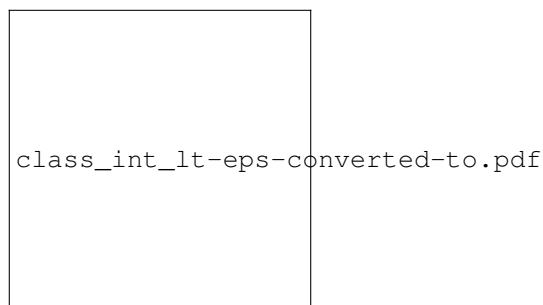
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/int_lin_ne_reif.h
- src/int_lin_ne_reif.cpp

5.137 IntLt Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntLt:



Public Member Functions

- [IntLt](#) ()
- [IntLt](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- [IntLt](#) (int x, int y)

- [IntLt](#) (IntVariablePtr x, int y)
- [IntLt](#) (int x, IntVariablePtr y)
- [IntLt](#) (IntVariablePtr x, IntVariablePtr y)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if $x \neq y$.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.137.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.137.1.1 [IntLt::IntLt](#) ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.137.1.2 [IntLt::IntLt](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.137.1.3 [IntLt::IntLt](#) (int x, int y)

Basic constructor: it checks if $x \neq y$.

Parameters

x	an integer value.
y	an integer value.

5.137.1.4 [IntLt::IntLt](#) (IntVariablePtr x, int y)

Constructor.

Parameters

x	(pointer to) a FD variable.
---	-----------------------------

<i>y</i>	an integer value.
----------	-------------------

Note

It subtracts the value *y* from the domain of the variable *x* if *x* has a domain defined on integers.

5.137.1.5 IntLt::IntLt (int *x*, IntVariablePtr *y*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	an integer value.
<i>y</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.

Note

It subtracts the value *x* from the domain of the variable *y* if *y* has a domain defined on integers.

5.137.1.6 IntLt::IntLt (IntVariablePtr *x*, IntVariablePtr *y*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.
<i>y</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.

5.137.2 Member Function Documentation**5.137.2.1 bool IntLt::satisfied () [override],[virtual]**

It checks if $x \neq y$.

It checks if $x < y$.

Reimplemented from [FZNConstraint](#).

5.137.2.2 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntLt::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

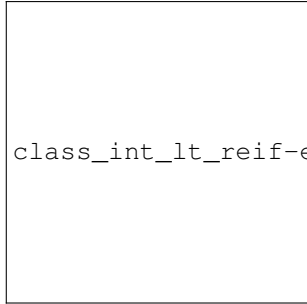
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_lt.h`
- `src/int_lt.cpp`

5.138 IntLtReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntLtReif:



class_int_lt_reif-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [IntLtReif](#) ()
- [IntLtReif](#) (std::vector< [VariablePtr](#) > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< [VariablePtr](#) > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< [VariablePtr](#) > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.138.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.138.1.1 IntLtReif::IntLtReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.138.1.2 IntLtReif::IntLtReif (std::vector< [VariablePtr](#) > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.138.2 Member Function Documentation

5.138.2.1 const std::vector< [VariablePtr](#) > IntLtReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

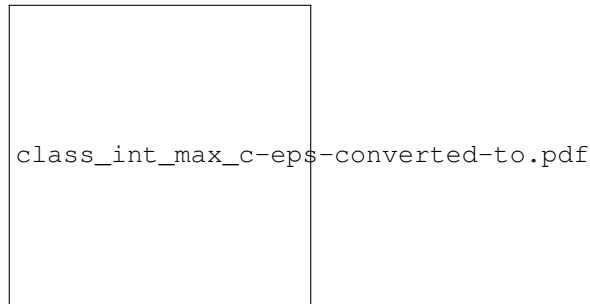
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_lt_reif.h`
- `src/int_lt_reif.cpp`

5.139 IntMaxC Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntMaxC:



Public Member Functions

- [IntMaxC](#) ()
- [IntMaxC](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.139.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.139.1.1 IntMaxC::IntMaxC ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.139.1.2 IntMaxC::IntMaxC (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.139.2 Member Function Documentation

5.139.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntMaxC::scope () const` `[override],[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

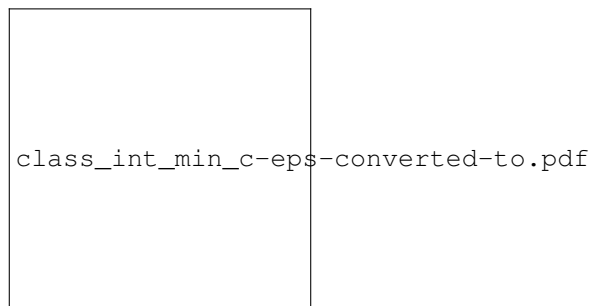
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_max_c.h`
- `src/int_max_c.cpp`

5.140 IntMinC Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntMinC:



Public Member Functions

- [IntMinC](#) ()
- [IntMinC](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.140.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.140.1.1 `IntMinC::IntMinC ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.140.1.2 IntMinC::IntMinC (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.140.2 Member Function Documentation

5.140.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntMinC::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

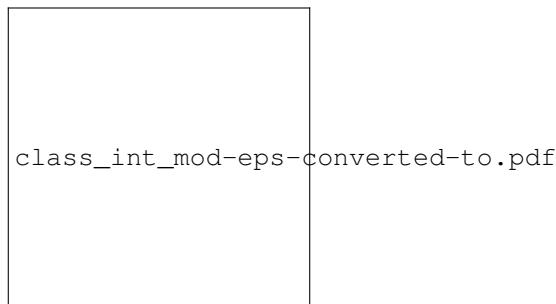
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/int_min_c.h
- src/int_min_c.cpp

5.141 IntMod Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntMod:



Public Member Functions

- [IntMod](#) ()
- [IntMod](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.141.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.141.1.1 `IntMod::IntMod ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.141.1.2 `IntMod::IntMod (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.141.2 Member Function Documentation

5.141.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntMod::scope () const` [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

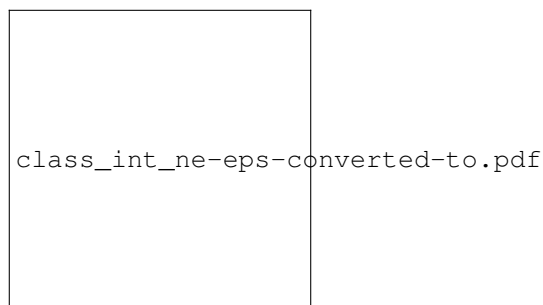
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_mod.h`
- `src/int_mod.cpp`

5.142 IntNe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntNe:



Public Member Functions

- [IntNe](#) ()
- [IntNe](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- [IntNe](#) (int x, int y)

- [IntNe](#) (IntVariablePtr x, int y)
- [IntNe](#) (int x, IntVariablePtr y)
- [IntNe](#) (IntVariablePtr x, IntVariablePtr y)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if $x \neq y$.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.142.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.142.1.1 IntNe::IntNe ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.142.1.2 IntNe::IntNe (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.142.1.3 IntNe::IntNe (int x, int y)

Basic constructor: it checks if $x \neq y$.

Parameters

x	an integer value.
y	an integer value.

5.142.1.4 IntNe::IntNe (IntVariablePtr x, int y)

Constructor.

Parameters

x	(pointer to) a FD variable.
---	-----------------------------

<i>y</i>	an integer value.
----------	-------------------

Note

It subtracts the value *y* from the domain of the variable *x* if *x* has a domain defined on integers.

5.142.1.5 IntNe::IntNe (int *x*, IntVariablePtr *y*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	an integer value.
<i>y</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.

Note

It subtracts the value *x* from the domain of the variable *y* if *y* has a domain defined on integers.

5.142.1.6 IntNe::IntNe (IntVariablePtr *x*, IntVariablePtr *y*)

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.
<i>y</i>	(pointer to) a FD variable.

5.142.2 Member Function Documentation**5.142.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntNe::scope () const [override],[virtual]**

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

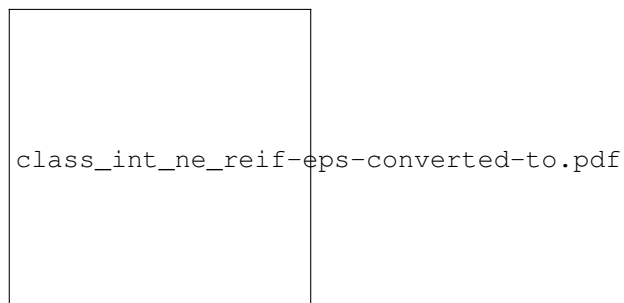
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_ne.h`
- `src/int_ne.cpp`

5.143 IntNeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntNeReif:



Public Member Functions

- [IntNeReif](#) ()
- [IntNeReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.143.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.143.1.1 IntNeReif::IntNeReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.143.1.2 IntNeReif::IntNeReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.143.2 Member Function Documentation

5.143.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntNeReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

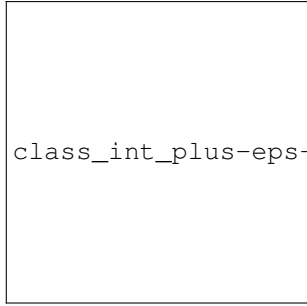
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/int_ne_reif.h
- src/int_ne_reif.cpp

5.144 IntPlus Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntPlus:



class_int_plus-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [IntPlus](#) ()
- [IntPlus](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.144.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.144.1.1 IntPlus::IntPlus ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.144.1.2 IntPlus::IntPlus (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.144.2 Member Function Documentation

5.144.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntPlus::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

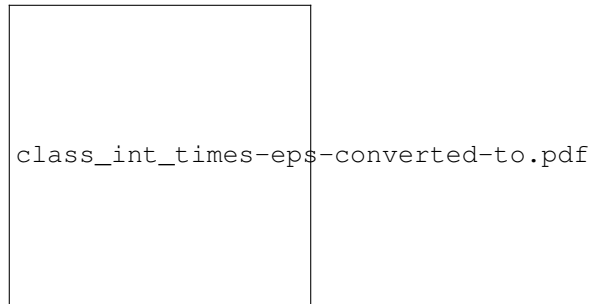
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_plus.h`
- `src/int_plus.cpp`

5.145 IntTimes Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntTimes:



Public Member Functions

- [IntTimes](#) ()
- [IntTimes](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.145.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.145.1.1 IntTimes::IntTimes ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.145.1.2 IntTimes::IntTimes (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.145.2 Member Function Documentation

5.145.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > IntTimes::scope () const` `[override],[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

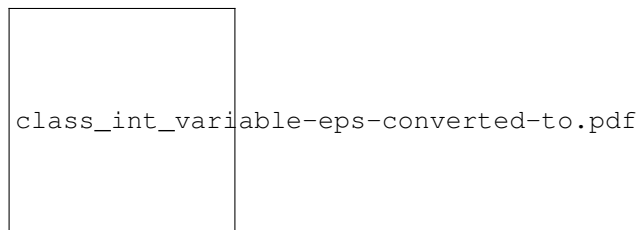
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_times.h`
- `src/int_times.cpp`

5.146 IntVariable Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for IntVariable:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [set_domain](#) ()=0
- virtual void [set_domain](#) (int lw, int ub)=0
- virtual void [set_domain](#) (std::vector< std::vector< int > > elems)=0
- virtual void [set_backtrack_manager](#) (BacktrackManagerPtr bkt_manager)
- EventType [get_event](#) () const
Get event on this domain.
- void [reset_event](#) ()
Reset default event on this domain.
- void [set_domain_type](#) (DomainType dt)
- size_t [get_size](#) () const
- bool [is_singleton](#) () const
- bool [is_empty](#) () const
- virtual int [min](#) () const
- virtual int [max](#) () const
- virtual void [shrink](#) (int min, int max)
- virtual bool [subtract](#) (int val)
- virtual void [in_min](#) (int min)
- virtual void [in_max](#) (int max)
- virtual void [notify_observers](#) ()
- void [set_backtrackable_id](#) () override
- void [print_domain](#) () const override
Print domain.
- virtual void [print](#) () const
print info about the current domain

Protected Member Functions

- **IntVariable** (int idv)
- virtual void [notify_backtrack_manager](#) ()

Protected Attributes

- IntDomainPtr [_domain_ptr](#)
- BacktrackManagerPtr [_backtrack_manager](#)

Additional Inherited Members

5.146.1 Member Function Documentation

5.146.1.1 `size_t IntVariable::get_size () const [virtual]`

It returns the size of the current domain.

Returns

the size of the current variable's domain.

Implements [Variable](#).

5.146.1.2 `void IntVariable::in_max (int max) [virtual]`

It updates the domain according to the maximum value.

Parameters

<i>max</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

5.146.1.3 `void IntVariable::in_min (int min) [virtual]`

It updates the domain according to the minimum value.

Parameters

<i>min</i>	domain value.
------------	---------------

5.146.1.4 `bool IntVariable::is_empty () const [virtual]`

It checks if the domain is empty.

Returns

true if variable domain is empty. false otherwise.

Implements [Variable](#).

5.146.1.5 `bool IntVariable::is_singleton () const [virtual]`

It checks if the domain contains only one value.

Returns

true if the the variable's domain is a singleton, false otherwise.

Implements [Variable](#).

5.146.1.6 `int IntVariable::max () const` `[virtual]`

It returns the current maximal value in the domain of this variable.

Returns

the maximum value belonging to the domain.

Note

the same value can be obtained by using the domain iterator.

5.146.1.7 `int IntVariable::min () const` `[virtual]`

It returns the current minimal value in the domain of this variable.

Returns

the minimum value belonging to the domain.

Note

the same value can be obtained by using the domain iterator.

5.146.1.8 `void IntVariable::notify_backtrack_manager ()` `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

Notifies the backtrack manager that a change happened on this variable, so the manager can manage this back-trackable object.

5.146.1.9 `void IntVariable::notify_observers ()` `[virtual]`

Notifies every listener which is observing any change on this variable.

Note

usually the store and the backtrack manager will be notified on changes on this variable.

Reimplemented from [Variable](#).

5.146.1.10 `void IntVariable::set_backtrack_manager (BacktrackManagerPtr bkt_manager)` `[virtual]`

Set a backtrack manager for this backtrackable object.

Parameters

<i>bkt_manager</i>	a reference to the backtrack manager that will manage this backtrackable object.
--------------------	--

5.146.1.11 `void IntVariable::set_backtrackable_id () [override], [virtual]`

Set unique id for this backtrackable object.

Note

the (unique) variable id is used also for the id of the backtrackable object.
override backtrackable object methods.

Implements [BacktrackableObject](#).

5.146.1.12 `virtual void IntVariable::set_domain () [pure virtual]`

Set domain's bounds. If no bounds are provided, an unbounded domain (int) is instantiated. If an array of elements A is provided, the function instantiates a domain $D = [\min A, \max A]$, deleting all the elements d in D s.t. d does not belong to A.

Implemented in [CudaVariable](#).

5.146.1.13 `virtual void IntVariable::set_domain (int lw, int ub) [pure virtual]`

Set domain's bounds. A new domain [lw, ub] is generated.

Parameters

<i>lw</i>	lower bound
<i>ub</i>	upper bound

Implemented in [CudaVariable](#).

5.146.1.14 `virtual void IntVariable::set_domain (std::vector< std::vector< int > > elems) [pure virtual]`

Set domain's elements. A domain {d_1, ..., d_n} is generated.

Parameters

<i>elems</i>	vector of vectors (subsets) of domain's elements
--------------	--

Todo implement set of sets of elements.

Implemented in [CudaVariable](#).

5.146.1.15 `void IntVariable::set_domain_type (DomainType dt) [virtual]`

Set domain according to the specific variable implementation.

Note

: different types of variable

Parameters

<i>dt</i>	domain type of type <code>DomainType</code> to set to the current variable
-----------	--

Implements [Variable](#).

5.146.1.16 void `IntVariable::shrink (int min, int max)` `[virtual]`

Set domain's bounds. It updates the domain to have values only within the interval min..max.

Note

it does not update `_lower_bound` and `_upper_bound` here for efficiency reasons.

Parameters

<i>lower</i>	lower bound value
<i>upper</i>	upper bound value

5.146.1.17 bool `IntVariable::subtract (int val)` `[virtual]`

It intersects with the domain which is a complement of the value given as input, i.e., subtract a value from the current domain.

Parameters

<i>val</i>	the value to subtract from the current domain
------------	---

Returns

true if succeed, false otherwise.

5.146.2 Member Data Documentation

5.146.2.1 `BacktrackManagerPtr` `IntVariable::_backtrack_manager` `[protected]`

Reference to the backtrack manager that will manage the state of this [BacktrackableObject](#). This manager will be notified every time this variable changes its internal state.

5.146.2.2 `IntDomainPtr` `IntVariable::_domain_ptr` `[protected]`

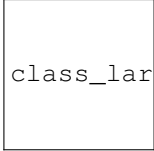
Reference to the domain of the variable. [IntDomain](#) for [IntVariable](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/int_variable.h`
- `src/int_variable.cpp`

5.147 Largest Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Largest:


 class_largest-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- int [compare](#) (double metric, [Variable](#) *var)
- int [compare](#) ([Variable](#) *var_a, [Variable](#) *var_b)
- double [metric_value](#) ([Variable](#) *var)

Get the metric value for first_fail.

- void [print](#) () const

Print info.

Additional Inherited Members

5.147.1 Member Function Documentation

5.147.1.1 int Largest::compare (double *metric*, [Variable](#) * *var*) [virtual]

Compare a metric value and a variable. Metric is given by their largest value in their domain.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

5.147.1.2 int Largest::compare ([Variable](#) * *var_a*, [Variable](#) * *var_b*) [virtual]

Compare variables w.r.t. their metrics. Metric is given by their largest value in their domain.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/largest_metric.h
- src/largest_metric.cpp

5.148 Logger Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- **Logger** (const [Logger](#) &other)=delete
- **Logger** & **operator=** (const [Logger](#) &other)=delete
- template<typename T >
Logger & **operator<<** (const T &v)
- **Logger** const & **operator<<** (std::ostream &(*F)(std::ostream &))
- void **set_out_file** (std::string)
- void **set_verbose** (bool)
- void [message](#) (std::string)
Print message on stdout or file (print_message force printing)
- void **print_message** (std::string)
- void [log](#) (std::string)
Print log on stdout or file.

- void **oflog** (std::string)
- void **error** (std::string)
 - Print error message on cerr (optional: **FILE** and **LINE**)*
- void **error** (std::string, const char *)
- void **error** (std::string, const char *, const int)

Static Public Member Functions

- static **Logger** & **get_instance** (std::ostream &out, std::string log_file="")
 - Constructor get (static) instance.*

Protected Member Functions

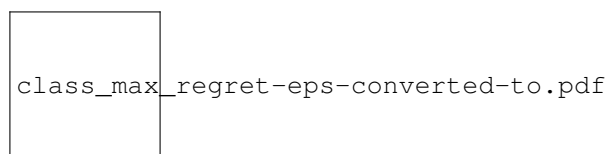
- **Logger** (std::ostream &out, std::string="")
- virtual std::string **get_time_stamp** ()
 - Time stamp.*
- template<typename T >
void **log** (const T &v, bool flush=false)
 - Print log on stdout or file.*
- template<typename T >
void **oflog** (const T &v)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/logger.h
- src/logger.cpp

5.149 MaxRegret Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for MaxRegret:



Public Member Functions

- int **compare** (double metric, **Variable** *var)
- int **compare** (**Variable** *var_a, **Variable** *var_b)
- double **metric_value** (**Variable** *var)
 - Get the metric value for first_fail.*
- void **print** () const
 - Print info.*

Additional Inherited Members

5.149.1 Member Function Documentation

5.149.1.1 `int MaxRegret::compare (double metric, Variable * var)` [virtual]

Compare a metric value and a variable. Metric is given by their largest difference between the max and min values in its domain.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

5.149.1.2 `int MaxRegret::compare (Variable * var_a, Variable * var_b)` [virtual]

Compare variables w.r.t. their metrics. Metric is given by their largest difference between the max and min values in its domain.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/max_regret_metric.h`
- `src/max_regret_metric.cpp`

5.150 Memento Class Reference

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [set_state](#) ([MementoState](#) **state*)
- virtual [MementoState](#) * [get_state](#) ()
- [Memento](#) ()

Protected constructor.

Protected Attributes

- [MementoState](#) * `_memento_state`

Friends

- class [BacktrackableObject](#)

5.150.1 Member Function Documentation

5.150.1.1 `virtual MementoState* Memento::get_state ()` [inline],[protected],[virtual]

Get the current state saved as memento.

Returns

the current state/memento.

5.150.1.2 `virtual void Memento::set_state (MementoState * state)` [inline],[protected],[virtual]

Set a state as a memento object.

Parameters

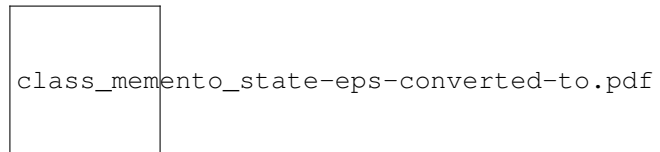
<i>state</i>	the current state representing a mememnto object.
--------------	---

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/memento.h`

5.151 MementoState Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for MementoState:



Public Member Functions

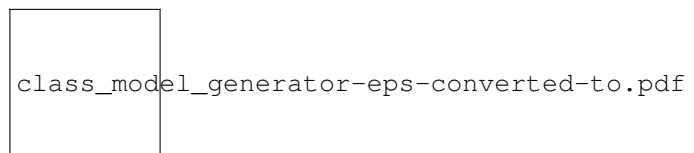
- virtual void `print` () const =0
Print information about this memento state.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/memento_state.h`

5.152 ModelGenerator Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ModelGenerator:



Public Member Functions

- virtual VariablePtr `get_variable` (UTokenPtr)=0
- virtual ConstraintPtr `get_constraint` (UTokenPtr)=0
- virtual SearchEnginePtr `get_search_engine` (UTokenPtr)=0
- virtual ConstraintStorePtr `get_store` ()=0

5.152.1 Member Function Documentation

5.152.1.1 virtual ConstraintPtr ModelGenerator::get_constraint (UTokenPtr) [pure virtual]

These methods create the instances of the objects and return the correspondent (shared) pointers to them.

Parameters

<i>TokenPtr</i>	pointer to the token describing a constraint. If the token does not correspond to the object to instantiate, it returns nullptr.
-----------------	--

Implemented in [CudaGenerator](#).

5.152.1.2 virtual SearchEnginePtr ModelGenerator::get_search_engine (UTokenPtr) [pure virtual]

These methods create the instances of the objects and return the correspondent (shared) pointers to them.

Parameters

<i>TokenPtr</i>	pointer to the token describing a search engine. If the token does not correspond to the object to instantiate, it returns nullptr.
-----------------	---

Implemented in [CudaGenerator](#).

5.152.1.3 virtual ConstraintStorePtr ModelGenerator::get_store () [pure virtual]

These methods create the instances of the objects and return the correspondent (shared) pointers to them.

Parameters

<i>TokenPtr</i>	pointer to the token describing a search engine. If the token does not correspond to the object to instantiate, it returns nullptr.
-----------------	---

Implemented in [CudaGenerator](#).

5.152.1.4 virtual VariablePtr ModelGenerator::get_variable (UTokenPtr) [pure virtual]

These methods create the instances of the objects and return the correspondent (shared) pointers to them.

Parameters

<i>TokenPtr</i>	pointer to the token describing a variable. If the token does not correspond to the object to instantiate, it returns nullptr.
-----------------	--

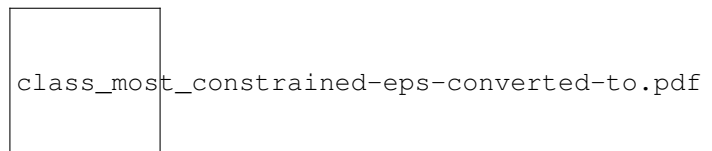
Implemented in [CudaGenerator](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [src/model_generator.h](#)

5.153 MostConstrained Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for MostConstrained:



Public Member Functions

- int [compare](#) (double metric, [Variable](#) *var)

- `int compare (Variable *var_a, Variable *var_b)`
- `double metric_value (Variable *var)`
Get the metric value for first_fail.
- `void print () const`
Print info.

Additional Inherited Members

5.153.1 Member Function Documentation

5.153.1.1 `int MostConstrained::compare (double metric, Variable * var) [virtual]`

Compare a metric value and a variable. Metric is given by their smallest domains, breaking ties using the number of constraints.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

5.153.1.2 `int MostConstrained::compare (Variable * var_a, Variable * var_b) [virtual]`

Compare variables w.r.t. their metrics. Metric is given by their smallest domains, breaking ties using the number of constraints.

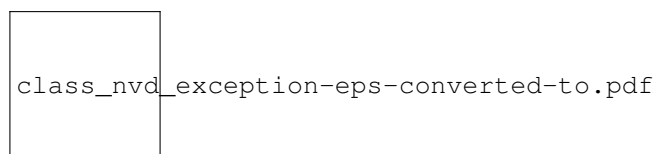
Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/most_constrained_metric.h`
- `src/most_constrained_metric.cpp`

5.154 NvdException Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for NvdException:



Public Member Functions

- `NvdException (const char *msg="")`
- `NvdException (const char *msg, const char *file)`
- `NvdException (const char *msg, const char *file, int line)`
- `virtual const char * what () const noexcept`

Protected Attributes

- `int _expt_line`
Code line where the exception was thrown.
- `std::string _expt_file`
Name of the file where the exception was thrown.

- `std::string _expt_message`

Exception message.

5.154.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.154.1.1 `NvdException::NvdException (const char * msg = " ")`

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	the message related to the exception.
------------	---------------------------------------

5.154.1.2 `NvdException::NvdException (const char * msg, const char * file)`

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	the message related to the exception.
<i>file</i>	where the excpetion has been raised.

5.154.1.3 `NvdException::NvdException (const char * msg, const char * file, int line)`

Constructor.

Parameters

<i>msg</i>	the message related to the exception.
<i>file</i>	where the excpetion has been raised.
<i>line</i>	of code where the excpetion has been raised.

5.154.2 Member Function Documentation

5.154.2.1 `const char * NvdException::what () const` [virtual],[noexcept]

Overwrite the what method to print other information about the exception.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/nvd_exception.h`
- `src/nvd_exception.cpp`

5.155 Occurence Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Occurence:



Public Member Functions

- int [compare](#) (double metric, [Variable](#) *var)
- int [compare](#) ([Variable](#) *var_a, [Variable](#) *var_b)
- double [metric_value](#) ([Variable](#) *var)
Get the metric value for first_fail.
- void [print](#) () const
Print info.

Additional Inherited Members

5.155.1 Member Function Documentation

5.155.1.1 int Occurence::compare (double metric, Variable * var) [virtual]

Compare a metric value and a variable. Metric is given by their number of attached constraints.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

5.155.1.2 int Occurence::compare (Variable * var_a, Variable * var_b) [virtual]

Compare variables w.r.t. their metrics. Metric is given by their number of attached constraints.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/occurence_metric.h
- src/occurence_metric.cpp

5.156 ParamData Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- **ParamData** (std::string in_file)
- void [set_param_path](#) (std::string path)
Set input (parameters) path.
- virtual void [set_parameters](#) ()
Read parameters from file.
- std::string [get_param_path](#) () const
- bool [search_get_debug](#) () const
- bool [search_get_trail_debug](#) () const
- bool [search_get_time_watcher](#) () const
- int [search_get_solution_limit](#) () const
- int [search_get_backtrack_limit](#) () const
- int [search_get_nodes_limit](#) () const
- int [search_get_wrong_decision_limit](#) () const
- double [search_get_timeout](#) () const
- bool [cstore_get_consistency](#) () const
- bool [cstore_get_satisfiability](#) () const
- int [cstore_get_dev_loop_out](#) () const
- int [cstore_type_to_int](#) (CudaPropParam ctype) const
- CudaPropParam [cstore_int_to_type](#) (int ctype) const
- CudaPropParam [cstore_get_dev_propagation](#) () const
- virtual void [print](#) () const

Protected Member Functions

- void [open](#) ()
Open parameters file.
- void [close](#) ()
Close parameters file.
- std::string [get_param_value](#) (std::string line)
Get parameter value.
- virtual void [set_default_parameters](#) ()
Set default parameters.
- virtual void [read_params](#) ()
Read parameters from file.
- virtual void [set_search_parameters](#) (std::string &line)
Search engine parameters.
- virtual void [set_constraint_engine_parameters](#) (std::string &line)
Constraint store parameters.

5.156.1 Member Function Documentation

5.156.1.1 string ParamData::get_param_path () const

Get path where parameters file is located.

Returns

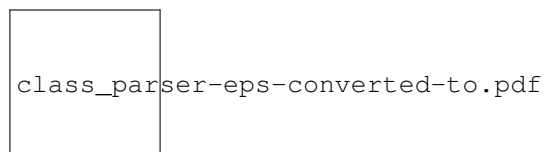
the path where the parameters file is located.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/param_data.h
- src/param_data.cpp

5.157 Parser Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Parser:



Public Member Functions

- void [set_input](#) (std::string)
Set input.
- void [add_delimiter](#) (std::string)
Add delimiter to tokenizer.
- int [get_current_line](#) ()
Get current (parsed) line.
- bool [is_failed](#) () const

Check whether the parser failed to parse the file.

- virtual bool [more_tokens](#) ()
- virtual void [open](#) ()
- virtual void [close](#) ()
- virtual std::string [get_next_token](#) ()
- virtual UTokenPtr [get_next_content](#) ()
- virtual bool [parse](#) ()=0
- virtual bool [more_variables](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [more_constraints](#) () const =0
- virtual bool [more_search_engines](#) () const =0
- virtual UTokenPtr [get_variable](#) ()=0
- virtual UTokenPtr [get_constraint](#) ()=0
- virtual UTokenPtr [get_search_engine](#) ()=0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

Print info.

Protected Member Functions

- [Parser](#) ()
Constructor.
- [Parser](#) (std::string)

Protected Attributes

- [Tokenization](#) * [_tokenizer](#)
Tokenizer: it tokenizes lines read from the input file.
- std::ifstream * [_if_stream](#)
Input stream (from file)
- std::string [_input_path](#)
- std::string [_dbg](#)
- bool [_open_file](#)
- bool [_open_first_time](#)
- bool [_more_tokens](#)
- bool [_new_line](#)
- bool [_failure](#)
- int [_current_line](#)
Number of lines read so far.
- std::string [_delimiters](#)
Delimiter to use to tokenize words.
- std::streampos [_curr_pos](#)
Positions in stream (file)

5.157.1 Member Function Documentation

5.157.1.1 void Parser::close () [virtual]

Close the file.

Note

: alternating [open\(\)](#) and [close\(\)](#) the client can decided how much text has to be parsed. For example, parse only the first n lines of the text file.

5.157.1.2 `UTokenPtr Parser::get_next_content () [virtual]`

Returns a token at a time from the set of tokens currently stored in the parser. This is equivalent to call `get_variable()`; `get_constraint()`; `get_search_engine()`; until no tokens are available.

Returns

a (`unique_ptr`) pointer to the current token read from input

Note

if no token can be read, it returns a null, empty object.

5.157.1.3 `std::string Parser::get_next_token () [virtual]`

Get next token. This function returns a string corresponding to the token parsed according to the internal state of the object (i.e., pointer in the text file).

5.157.1.4 `virtual UTokenPtr Parser::get_variable () [pure virtual]`

Get methods: get variables, constraints, and the search engine. They increment the counter of available tokens. The tokens are returned in order w.r.t. their variables.

Returns

return a `unique_ptr`

Implemented in [FZNParser](#).

5.157.1.5 `bool Parser::more_tokens () [virtual]`

Check if the internal status has more tokens to give back to the client.

5.157.1.6 `virtual bool Parser::more_variables () const [pure virtual]`

Get methods: more tokens of the same related type (i.e., variables, constraints, and search engine). These methods should be used together with the "get" methods.

Implemented in [FZNParser](#).

5.157.1.7 `void Parser::open () [virtual]`

Open the file. The file is open (if not already open) and the pointer is placed on the last position read. If the file is open for the first time, the pointer is placed on the first position.

5.157.1.8 `virtual bool Parser::parse () [pure virtual]`

Parses the file. It fills the internal state with tokens created by reading the model.

Returns

True if parsed succeeded, False otherwise.

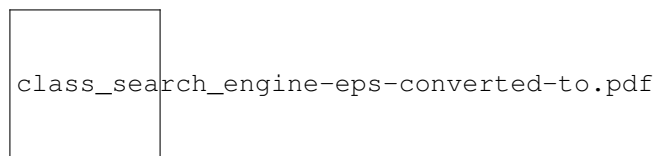
Implemented in [FZNParser](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/parser.h](#)
- [src/parser.cpp](#)

5.158 SearchEngine Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SearchEngine:

**Public Member Functions**

- virtual void [set_debug](#) (bool debug_on)=0
- virtual void [set_trail_debug](#) (bool debug_on)=0
- virtual void [set_store](#) (ConstraintStorePtr store)=0
- virtual void [set_heuristic](#) (HeuristicPtr heuristic)=0
- virtual void [set_solution_manager](#) (SolutionManager *sol_manager)=0
- virtual void [set_backtrack_manager](#) (BacktrackManagerPtr bkt_manager)=0
- virtual size_t [get_backtracks](#) () const =0
- virtual size_t [get_nodes](#) () const =0
- virtual size_t [get_wrong_decisions](#) () const =0
- virtual void [set_solution_limit](#) (size_t num_sol)=0
- virtual void [set_timeout_limit](#) (double timeout)=0
- virtual void [set_time_watcher](#) (bool watcher_on)=0
- virtual void [print_solution](#) () const =0

Print on standard output last solution found.

- virtual void [print_all_solutions](#) () const =0

Print all solutions found so far.

- virtual void [print_solution](#) (size_t sol_idx) const =0
- virtual std::vector< DomainPtr > [get_solution](#) () const =0
- virtual std::vector< DomainPtr > [get_solution](#) (int n_sol) const =0
- virtual bool [label](#) (int var)=0
- virtual bool [labeling](#) ()=0
- virtual void [set_backtrack_out](#) (size_t out_b)=0
- virtual void [set_nodes_out](#) (size_t out_n)=0
- virtual void [set_wrong_decisions_out](#) (size_t out_w)=0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

Prints info about the search engine.

5.158.1 Member Function Documentation

5.158.1.1 `virtual size_t SearchEngine::get_backtracks () const [pure virtual]`

Returns the number of backtracks performed by the search.

Returns

the number of backtracks.

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.2 `virtual size_t SearchEngine::get_nodes () const [pure virtual]`

Returns the number of nodes visited by the search.

Returns

the number of visited nodes.

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.3 `virtual std::vector<DomainPtr> SearchEngine::get_solution () const [pure virtual]`

Return the last solution found if any.

Returns

a vector of variables' domains (pointer to) Each domain is most probably a singleton and together represent a solution.

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.4 `virtual std::vector<DomainPtr> SearchEngine::get_solution (int n_sol) const [pure virtual]`

Return the n^{th} solution found if any.

Parameters

<i>n_sol</i>	the solution to get.
--------------	----------------------

Returns

a vector of variables' domains (pointer to) Each domain is most probably a singleton and together represent a solution.

Note

The first solution has index 1.

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.5 `virtual size_t SearchEngine::get_wrong_decisions () const [pure virtual]`

Returns the number of wrong decisions made during the search process.

Returns

the number of wrong decisions.

Note

a decision is "wrong" depending on the search engine used to explore the search space. Usually, a wrong decision is represented by a leaf of the search tree which has failed.

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.6 `virtual bool SearchEngine::label (int var) [pure virtual]`

It assigns variables one by one. This function is called recursively.

Parameters

<i>var</i>	the index of the variable (not grounded) to assign.
------------	---

Returns

true if the solution was found.

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.7 `virtual bool SearchEngine::labeling () [pure virtual]`

It performs the actual search. First it sets up the internal items/attributes of search. Then, it calls the labeling function with argument specifying the index of a not grounded variable.

Returns

true if a solution was found.

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.8 `virtual void SearchEngine::print_solution (size_t sol_idx) const [pure virtual]`

Print on standard output a solutions represented by its index.

Parameters

<i>sol_idx</i>	the index of the solution to print.
----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

first solution has index 1.

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.9 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_backtrack_manager (BacktrackManagerPtr bkt_manager) [pure virtual]`

Sets a backtrackable manager to this class.

Parameters

<i>bkt_manager</i>	a reference to a backtrack manager.
--------------------	-------------------------------------

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.10 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_backtrack_out (size_t out_b) [pure virtual]`

Set a maximum number of backtracks to perform during search.

Parameters

<i>the</i>	number of backtracks to consider as a limit during the search.
------------	--

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.11 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_debug (bool debug_on) [pure virtual]`

Set debug option.

Parameters

<i>debug_on</i>	boolean value indicating if debug should be enabled.
-----------------	--

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.12 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_heuristic (HeuristicPtr heuristic) [pure virtual]`

Set the heuristic to use to get the variables and the values every time a node of the search tree is explored.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	reference to a heuristic.
----------	---------------------------

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.13 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_nodes_out (size_t out_n) [pure virtual]`

Set a maximum number of nodes to visit during search.

Parameters

<i>the</i>	number of nodes to visit and to be considered as a limit during the search.
------------	---

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.14 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_solution_limit (size_t num_sol) [pure virtual]`

Set maximum number of solutions to be found.

Parameters

<i>num_sol</i>	the maximum number of solutions.
----------------	----------------------------------

Note

-1 for finding all solutions.

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.15 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_solution_manager (SolutionManager * sol_manager)` [pure virtual]

Set a solution manager for this search engine.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	reference to a solution manager.
----------	----------------------------------

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.16 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_store (ConstraintStorePtr store) [pure virtual]`

Set a reference to a constraint store. The given store will be used to evaluate the constraints.

Parameters

<i>a</i>	reference to a constraint store.
----------	----------------------------------

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.17 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_time_watcher (bool watcher_on) [pure virtual]`

Sets the time-watcher, i.e., it stores the computational times of consistency, backtrack, etc.

Parameters

<i>watcher_on</i>	the boolean value that turns on the of turns off the time watcher.
-------------------	--

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.18 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_timeout_limit (double timeout) [pure virtual]`

Imposes a timeoutlimit.

Parameters

<i>timeout</i>	timeout limit.
----------------	----------------

Note

-1 for no timeout.

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.19 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_trail_debug (bool debug_on) [pure virtual]`

Set debug with trail option. If enabled it prints debug and trail stack behaviours.

Parameters

<i>debug_on</i>	boolean value indicating if debug should be enabled.
-----------------	--

Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

5.158.1.20 `virtual void SearchEngine::set_wrong_decisions_out (size_t out_w) [pure virtual]`

Set a maximum number of wrong decisions to make before exiting the search phase.

Parameters

<i>the</i>	number of wrong decisions to set as a limit during the search.
------------	--

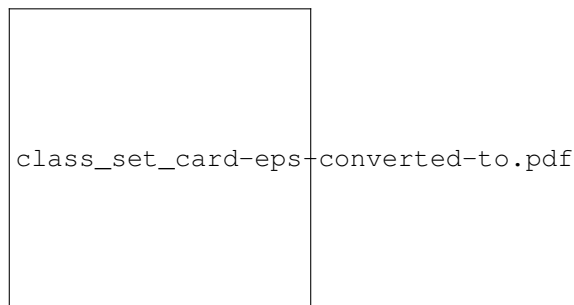
Implemented in [DepthFirstSearch](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/search_engine.h`

5.159 SetCard Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetCard:



Public Member Functions

- [SetCard](#) ()
- [SetCard](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.159.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.159.1.1 SetCard::SetCard ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.159.1.2 SetCard::SetCard (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.159.2 Member Function Documentation

5.159.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetCard::scope () const [override], [virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

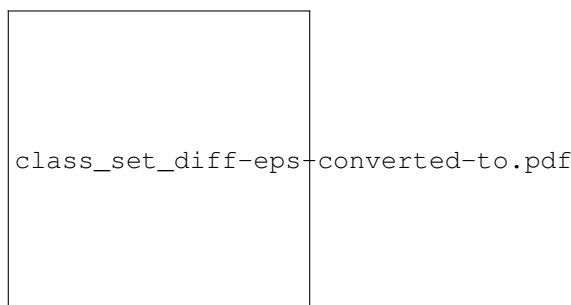
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/set_card.h
- src/set_card.cpp

5.160 SetDiff Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetDiff:



Public Member Functions

- [SetDiff](#) ()
- [SetDiff](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.160.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.160.1.1 SetDiff::SetDiff ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.160.1.2 SetDiff::SetDiff (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.160.2 Member Function Documentation

5.160.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetDiff::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

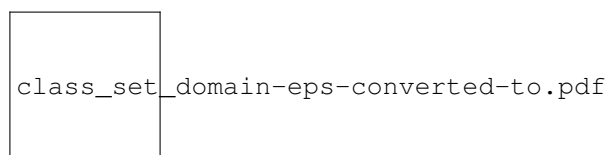
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/set_diff.h
- src/set_diff.cpp

5.161 SetDomain Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetDomain:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [set_values](#) (std::vector< int > elems)
- virtual std::vector< int > [get_values](#) () const
- DomainPtr [clone](#) () const
Clone the current domain and returns a pointer to it.
- EventType [get_event](#) () const
- void [reset_event](#) ()
- size_t [get_size](#) () const

- Returns the size of the domain.*
- bool `is_empty` () const
Returns true if the domain is empty.
- bool `is_singleton` () const
Returns true if the domain has only one element.
- bool `is_numeric` () const
Returns true if this is a numeric finite domain.
- std::string `get_string_representation` () const
Get string rep. of this domain.
- void `print` () const
Print info about the domain.

Protected Member Functions

- DomainPtr `clone_impl` () const

Protected Attributes

- std::vector< int > `_d_elements`

Additional Inherited Members

5.161.1 Member Function Documentation

5.161.1.1 EventType SetDomain::get_event () const [virtual]

Get event on this domain

Todo implement this function

Implements [Domain](#).

5.161.1.2 std::vector< int > SetDomain::get_values () const [virtual]

Get a vector containing the current values contained in the domain.

Returns

the current elements in the domain

5.161.1.3 void SetDomain::reset_event () [virtual]

Sets the no event on this domain.

Note

No event won't trigger any propagation on this domain.

Implements [Domain](#).

5.161.1.4 void SetDomain::set_values (std::vector< int > *elems*) [virtual]

Set bounds and perform some consistency checking. It throws "no solutions" if consistency checking fails.

Parameters

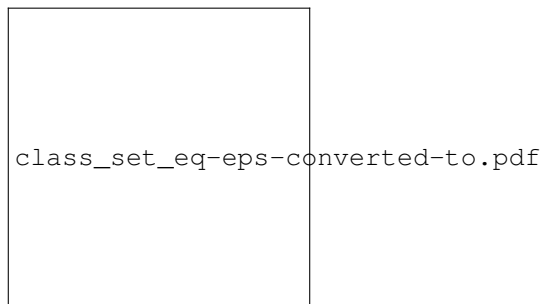
<i>elems</i>	vector of domain's elements
--------------	-----------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/set_domain.h`
- `src/set_domain.cpp`

5.162 SetEq Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetEq:



Public Member Functions

- [SetEq](#) ()
- [SetEq](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.162.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.162.1.1 SetEq::SetEq ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.162.1.2 SetEq::SetEq (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.162.2 Member Function Documentation

5.162.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetEq::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

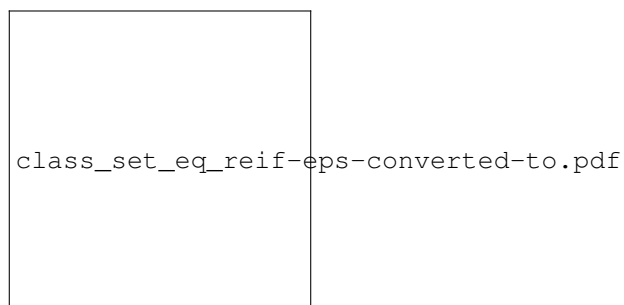
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/set_eq.h
- src/set_eq.cpp

5.163 SetEqReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetEqReif:



Public Member Functions

- [SetEqReif](#) ()
- [SetEqReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.163.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.163.1.1 SetEqReif::SetEqReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.163.1.2 SetEqReif::SetEqReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.163.2 Member Function Documentation

5.163.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetEqReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

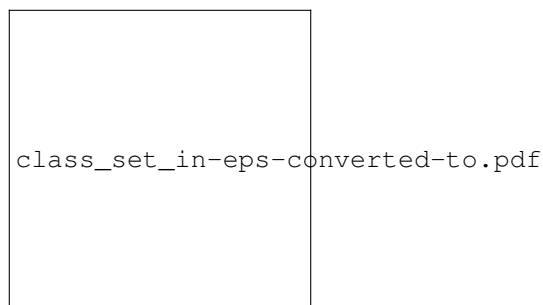
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/set_eq_reif.h
- src/set_eq_reif.cpp

5.164 SetIn Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetIn:



Public Member Functions

- [SetIn](#) ()
- [SetIn](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override

Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).

- `const std::vector< VariablePtr > scope ()` const override
- `void consistency ()` override

It performs domain consistency.

- `bool satisfied ()` override

It checks if.

- `void print_semantic ()` const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.164.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.164.1.1 `SetIn::SetIn ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.164.1.2 `SetIn::SetIn (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)`

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.164.2 Member Function Documentation

5.164.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetIn::scope () const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

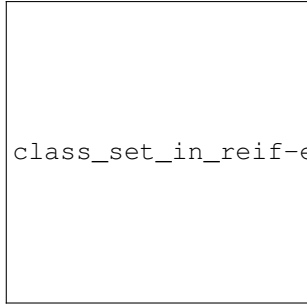
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/set_in.h`
- `src/set_in.cpp`

5.165 SetInReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetInReif:



class_set_in_reif-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [SetInReif](#) ()
- [SetInReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.165.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.165.1.1 SetInReif::SetInReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.165.1.2 SetInReif::SetInReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.165.2 Member Function Documentation

5.165.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetInReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

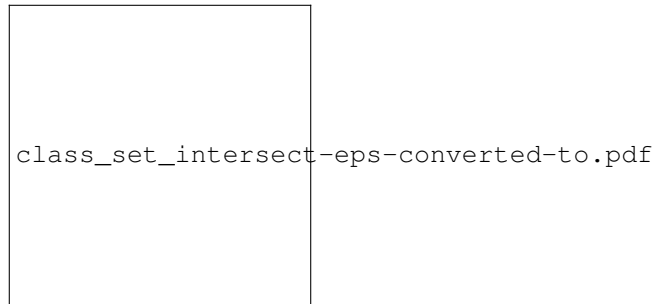
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/set_in_reif.h`
- `src/set_in_reif.cpp`

5.166 SetIntersect Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetIntersect:



Public Member Functions

- [SetIntersect](#) ()
- [SetIntersect](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.166.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.166.1.1 SetIntersect::SetIntersect ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.166.1.2 SetIntersect::SetIntersect (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.166.2 Member Function Documentation

5.166.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetIntersect::scope () const` [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

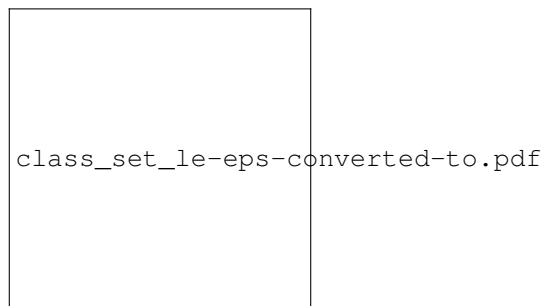
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/set_intersect.h`
- `src/set_intersect.cpp`

5.167 SetLe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetLe:



Public Member Functions

- [SetLe](#) ()
- [SetLe](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.167.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.167.1.1 `SetLe::SetLe ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.167.1.2 SetLe::SetLe (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.167.2 Member Function Documentation

5.167.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetLe::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

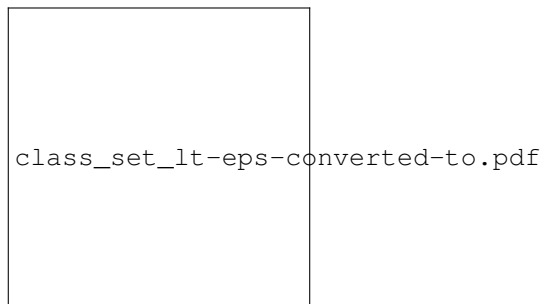
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/set_le.h
- src/set_le.cpp

5.168 SetLt Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetLt:



Public Member Functions

- [SetLt](#) ()
- [SetLt](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.168.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.168.1.1 SetLt::SetLt ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.168.1.2 SetLt::SetLt (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.168.2 Member Function Documentation

5.168.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetLt::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

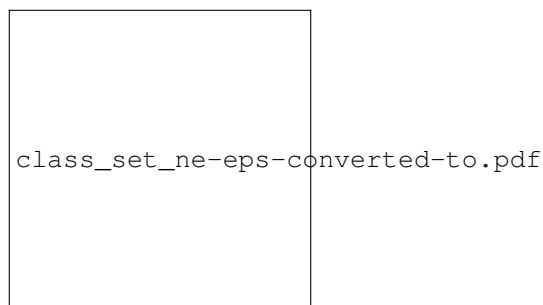
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/set_lt.h
- src/set_lt.cpp

5.169 SetNe Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetNe:



Public Member Functions

- [SetNe](#) ()
- [SetNe](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override

Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).

- `const std::vector< VariablePtr > scope ()` const override
- `void consistency ()` override

It performs domain consistency.

- `bool satisfied ()` override

It checks if.

- `void print_semantic ()` const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.169.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.169.1.1 SetNe::SetNe ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.169.1.2 SetNe::SetNe (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.169.2 Member Function Documentation

5.169.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetNe::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

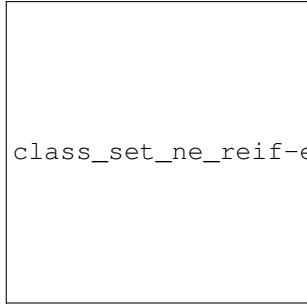
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/set_ne.h`
- `src/set_ne.cpp`

5.170 SetNeReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetNeReif:



class_set_ne_reif-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- [SetNeReif](#) ()
- [SetNeReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override

Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override

It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override

It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.170.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.170.1.1 SetNeReif::SetNeReif ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.170.1.2 SetNeReif::SetNeReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.170.2 Member Function Documentation

5.170.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetNeReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

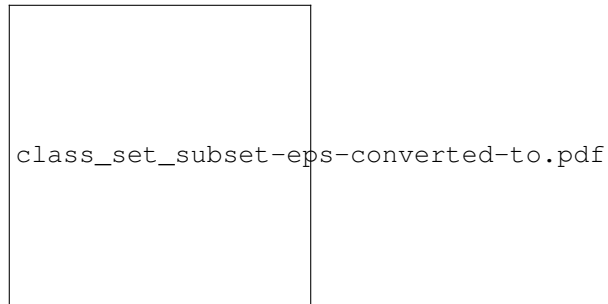
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- [src/set_ne_reif.h](#)
- [src/set_ne_reif.cpp](#)

5.171 SetSubset Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetSubset:



Public Member Functions

- [SetSubset](#) ()
- [SetSubset](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.171.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.171.1.1 SetSubset::SetSubset ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.171.1.2 SetSubset::SetSubset (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.171.2 Member Function Documentation

5.171.2.1 `const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetSubset::scope () const` `[override],[virtual]`

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

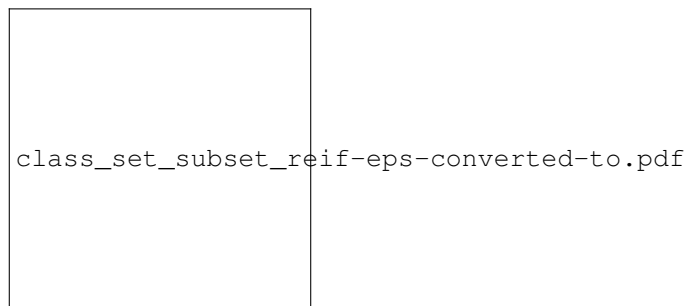
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/set_subset.h`
- `src/set_subset.cpp`

5.172 SetSubsetReif Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetSubsetReif:



Public Member Functions

- [SetSubsetReif](#) ()
- [SetSubsetReif](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.172.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.172.1.1 `SetSubsetReif::SetSubsetReif ()`

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.172.1.2 SetSubsetReif::SetSubsetReif (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.172.2 Member Function Documentation

5.172.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetSubsetReif::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

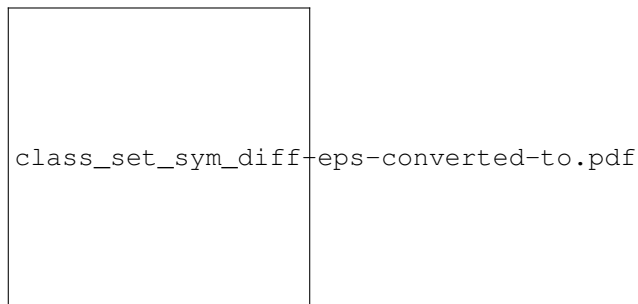
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/set_subset_reif.h
- src/set_subset_reif.cpp

5.173 SetSymDiff Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetSymDiff:



Public Member Functions

- [SetSymDiff](#) ()
- [SetSymDiff](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override
Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).
- const std::vector< VariablePtr > [scope](#) () const override
- void [consistency](#) () override
It performs domain consistency.
- bool [satisfied](#) () override
It checks if.
- void [print_semantic](#) () const override
Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.173.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.173.1.1 SetSymDiff::SetSymDiff ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.173.1.2 SetSymDiff::SetSymDiff (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.173.2 Member Function Documentation

5.173.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetSymDiff::scope () const [override],[virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

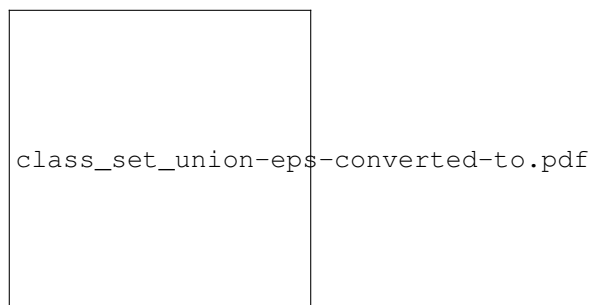
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/set_sym_diff.h
- src/set_sym_diff.cpp

5.174 SetUnion Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SetUnion:



Public Member Functions

- [SetUnion](#) ()
- [SetUnion](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)
- void [setup](#) (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args) override

Setup method, see [fzn_constraint.h](#).

- `const std::vector< VariablePtr > scope ()` const override
- `void consistency ()` override

It performs domain consistency.

- `bool satisfied ()` override

It checks if.

- `void print_semantic ()` const override

Prints the semantic of this constraint.

Additional Inherited Members

5.174.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.174.1.1 SetUnion::SetUnion ()

Basic constructor.

Note

after this constructor the client should call the setup method to setup the variables and parameters needed by this constraint.

5.174.1.2 SetUnion::SetUnion (std::vector< VariablePtr > vars, std::vector< std::string > args)

Basic constructor.

Note

this constructor implicitly calls the setup method to setup variables and arguments for this constraint.

5.174.2 Member Function Documentation

5.174.2.1 const std::vector< VariablePtr > SetUnion::scope () const [override], [virtual]

It returns the vector of (shared) pointers of all the variables involved in a given constraint (i.e., its scope).

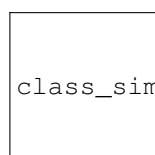
Implements [Constraint](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/set_union.h`
- `src/set_union.cpp`

5.175 SimpleBacktrackManager Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SimpleBacktrackManager:



class_simple_backtrack_manager-eps-converted-to.pdf

Public Member Functions

- void [attach_backtracable](#) ([BacktrackableObject](#) *bkt_obj)
- void [detach_backtracable](#) (size_t bkt_id)
- size_t [get_level](#) () const
- void [add_changed](#) (size_t idx)
- void [set_level](#) (size_t lvl) override
- void [force_storage](#) () override
- void [remove_level](#) (size_t lvl) override
- void [remove_until_level](#) (size_t lvl) override
- size_t [number_backtracable](#) () const override
- size_t [number_changed_backtracable](#) () const override
- void [print](#) () const override

Print information about this simple backtrack manager.

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
Debug info.
- size_t [_current_level](#)
Current active level in the manager.
- std::unordered_map< size_t, [BacktrackableObject](#) * > [_backtrackable_objects](#)
- std::set< size_t > [_changed_backtrackables](#)
- std::stack< std::pair< size_t, [Memento](#) * > > > [_trail_stack](#)
- std::stack< std::vector< size_t > > [_trail_stack_info](#)

5.175.1 Member Function Documentation

5.175.1.1 void SimpleBacktrackManager::add_changed (size_t idx) [virtual]

Informs the manager that a given backtrackable object has changed at a given level.

Parameters

<i>idx</i>	the (unique) id of the backtrackable object which is changed.
------------	---

Note

only object already registered with this manager can be restored later.

Implements [BacktrackManager](#).

5.175.1.2 void SimpleBacktrackManager::attach_backtracable (BacktrackableObject * bkt_obj) [virtual]

Register a backtrackable object to this manager using the unique id of the backtrackable object.

Parameters

<i>bkt_obj</i>	a reference to a backtrackable object.
----------------	--

Implements [BacktrackManager](#).

5.175.1.3 `void SimpleBacktrackManager::detach_backtracable (size_t bkt_id) [virtual]`

Detaches a backtrackable object from this manager, so its state won't be restored anymore.

Parameters

<i>bkt_id</i>	the id of the backtrackable object to detach.
---------------	---

Implements [BacktrackManager](#).

5.175.1.4 `void SimpleBacktrackManager::force_storage () [override],[virtual]`

Forces the storage of all the backtrackable objects attached to this manager (at next `set_level` call), no matter if a backtrackable object has been modified or not.

Implements [BacktrackManager](#).

5.175.1.5 `size_t SimpleBacktrackManager::get_level () const [virtual]`

Get the current active level.

Returns

current active level in the manager.

Implements [BacktrackManager](#).

5.175.1.6 `size_t SimpleBacktrackManager::number_backtracable () const [override],[virtual]`

Returns the number of backtrackable objects attached to this backtrack manager.

Returns

number of objects attached to this manager.

Implements [BacktrackManager](#).

5.175.1.7 `size_t SimpleBacktrackManager::number_changed_backtracable () const [override],[virtual]`

Returns the number of changed backtrackable objects from last call to `set_level` in this backtrack manager.

Returns

number of changed objects.

Implements [BacktrackManager](#).

5.175.1.8 `void SimpleBacktrackManager::remove_level (size_t lvl) [override],[virtual]`

Removes a level. It performs a backtrack from that level.

Parameters

<i>lvl</i>	the level which is being removed.
------------	-----------------------------------

Implements [BacktrackManager](#).

5.175.1.9 `void SimpleBacktrackManager::remove_until_level (size_t lvl) [override],[virtual]`

Removes all levels until the one given as input. It performs backtrack until the level given as input.

Parameters

<i>lvl</i>	the level to backtrack to.
------------	----------------------------

Implements [BacktrackManager](#).

5.175.1.10 `void SimpleBacktrackManager::set_level (size_t lvl) [override],[virtual]`

Specifies the level which should become the active one in the manager.

Parameters

<i>lvl</i>	the active level at which the changes will be recorded.
------------	---

Implements [BacktrackManager](#).

5.175.2 Member Data Documentation

5.175.2.1 `std::unordered_map< size_t, BacktrackableObject * > SimpleBacktrackManager::_backtrackable_objects`
[protected]

Ordered list of backtrackable objects that are subjects of this [BacktrackManager](#) observer.

5.175.2.2 `std::set< size_t > SimpleBacktrackManager::_changed_backtrackables` [protected]

Set of changed backtrackable objects. When the `set_level` method is called, the objects in this list will be considered for saving their memento objects (i.e., their state).

5.175.2.3 `std::stack< std::pair < size_t, std::vector< std::pair < size_t, Memento * > > > > SimpleBacktrackManager::_trail_stack` [protected]

Stack of list of Mementos to restore when the method `remove_level` is invoked. The states of the backtrackable objects will be re-stored from here. Each object in the trail stack is a pair where the first element represents the level in which the second element (pairs of backtrackable object and memento objects) are stored. For example, at a given level: `< level, [(id_1, Memento_1), (id_2, Memento_2), ...] >`

5.175.2.4 `std::stack< std::vector< size_t > > SimpleBacktrackManager::_trail_stack_info` [protected]

Stack used to store auxiliary information for each level of the trail stack. Using this stack the backtrack process can be speeded up re-setting only the most memento of each backtrackable object.

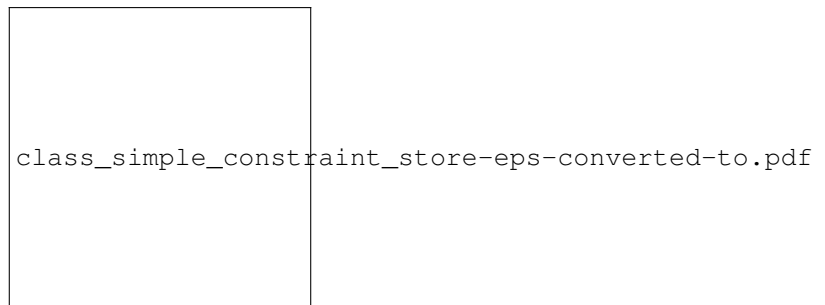
Todo implement this functionality.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/simple_backtrack_manager.h`
- `src/simple_backtrack_manager.cpp`

5.176 SimpleConstraintStore Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SimpleConstraintStore:



Public Member Functions

- [SimpleConstraintStore](#) ()
- void [fail](#) () override
- void [sat_check](#) (bool sat_check=true) override
- void [con_check](#) (bool con_check=true) override
- void [add_changed](#) (std::vector< size_t > &c_id, EventType event) override
- void [impose](#) (ConstraintPtr c) override
- bool [consistency](#) () override
- [Constraint](#) * [getConstraint](#) () override
- void [clear_queue](#) () override
- size_t [num_constraints](#) () const override
- size_t [num_constraints_to_reevaluate](#) () const override
- size_t [num_propagations](#) () const override
- void [print](#) () const override

Print information about this simple constraint store.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void [handle_failure](#) ()

Handle a failure state.

- virtual void [add_changed](#) (size_t c_id, EventType event)

Add a single constraint for re-evaluation.

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
- Debug info.*
- std::unordered_map< size_t, ConstraintPtr > [_lookup_table](#)
 - std::set< size_t > [_constraint_queue](#)
 - [Constraint](#) * [_constraint_to_reevaluate](#)
- Current constraint to reevaluate.*
- size_t [_constraint_queue_size](#)
- Number of constraints in the _constraint_queue.*
- size_t [_number_of_constraints](#)
- Number of constraints imposed into the store.*

- [size_t _number_of_propagations](#)
Number of propagations performed so far.
- [bool _satisfiability_check](#)
- [bool _consistecy_propagation](#)
- [bool _failure](#)

5.176.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.176.1.1 SimpleConstraintStore::SimpleConstraintStore ()

Default constructor. It initializes the internal data structures of this constraint store.

5.176.2 Member Function Documentation

5.176.2.1 void SimpleConstraintStore::add_changed (std::vector< size_t > & c_id, EventType event) [override], [virtual]

It adds the constraints given in input to the queue of constraint to re-evaluate.

Parameters

<i>c_id</i>	the vector of constraints ids to re-evaluate.
<i>event</i>	the event that has triggered the re-evaluation of the given list of constraints.

Note

only constraints that have been previously attached/imposed to this constraint store will be re-evaluated.

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.2.2 void SimpleConstraintStore::clear_queue () [override], [virtual]

Clears the queue of constraints to re-evaluate. It can be used when implementing different scheme of constraint propagation.

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.2.3 void SimpleConstraintStore::con_check (bool con_check = true) [override], [virtual]

Sets consistecy propagation to con_check.

Parameters

<i>con_check</i>	boolean value. True if constraint propagation has to be performed, False otherwise.
------------------	---

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.2.4 bool SimpleConstraintStore::consistency () [override], [virtual]

Computes the consistency function. This function propagates the constraints that are in the constraint queue until the queue is empty.

Returns

true if all propagate constraints are consistent, false otherwise.

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.2.5 `void SimpleConstraintStore::fail () [override],[virtual]`

Informs the constraint store that something bad happened somewhere else. This forces the store to clean up everything and exit as soon as possible without re-evaluating any constraint.

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.2.6 `Constraint * SimpleConstraintStore::getConstraint () [override],[virtual]`

Returns a constraint that is scheduled for re-evaluation. The basic implementation is first-in-first-out. The constraint is hence remove from the constraint queue, since it is assumed that it will be re-evaluated right away.

Returns

a const pointer to a constraint to re-evaluate.

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.2.7 `void SimpleConstraintStore::impose (ConstraintPtr c) [override],[virtual]`

Imposes a constraint to the store. The constraint is added to the list of constraints in this constraint store as well as to the queue of constraint to re-evaluate next call to consistency. Most probably this function is called every time a new constraint is instantiated.

Parameters

<code>c</code>	the constraint to impose in this constraint store.
----------------	--

Note

if `c` is already in the list of constraints in this constraint store, it won't be added again nor re-evaluated.

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.2.8 `size_t SimpleConstraintStore::num_constraints () const [override],[virtual]`

Returns the total number of constraints in this constraint store.

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.2.9 `size_t SimpleConstraintStore::num_constraints_to_reevaluate () const [override],[virtual]`

Returns the number of constraints to re-evaluate.

Returns

number of constraints to re-evaluate.

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.2.10 `size_t SimpleConstraintStore::num_propagations () const [override],[virtual]`

Returns the total number of propagations performed by this constraint store so far.

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.2.11 `void SimpleConstraintStore::sat_check (bool sat_check = true) [override],[virtual]`

Sets the satisfiability check during constraint propagation. Thic check increases the time spent for consistency but reduces the total exectuion time.

Parameters

<i>sat_check</i>	boolean value representing whether or not the satisfiability check should be performed (default: true).
------------------	---

Implements [ConstraintStore](#).

5.176.3 Member Data Documentation

5.176.3.1 `bool SimpleConstraintStore::_consistecy_propagation` `[protected]`

Defines whether the consistency propagation should be performed or not (default: true).

5.176.3.2 `std::set< size_t > SimpleConstraintStore::_constraint_queue` `[protected]`

Stores the constraints for which reevaluation is needed. It represents the `constraint_queue`. It does not register constraints that are already in the constraint queue.

Note

there is only a queue in this simple constraint store. Other implementations may consider to use multiple constraint queue (e.g., one for each domains'event).

5.176.3.3 `bool SimpleConstraintStore::_failure` `[protected]`

Keeps track whether some failure happened during some operations on this constraint store.

5.176.3.4 `std::unordered_map< size_t, ConstraintPtr > SimpleConstraintStore::_lookup_table` `[protected]`

Mapping between constraints' ids and constraints' pointer. Any new constraint imposed into the store is stored here.

5.176.3.5 `bool SimpleConstraintStore::_satisfiability_check` `[protected]`

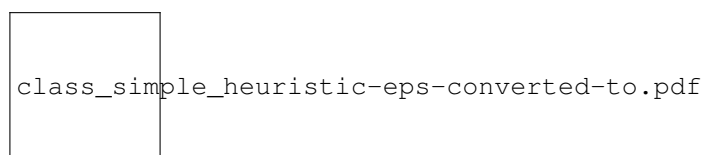
Defines whether the satisfiability check should be performed or not (default: true).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/simple_constraint_store.h`
- `src/simple_constraint_store.cpp`

5.177 SimpleHeuristic Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SimpleHeuristic:



Public Member Functions

- [SimpleHeuristic](#) (std::vector< [Variable](#) * > vars, [VariableChoiceMetric](#) *var_cm, [ValueChoiceMetric](#) *val_cm)
- [Variable](#) * [get_choice_variable](#) (int idx)
- int [get_choice_value](#) ()
- void [print](#) () const

Print info about this heuristic.

Protected Attributes

- std::vector< [Variable](#) * > [_fd_variables](#)
- [VariableChoiceMetric](#) * [_variable_metric](#)
- [ValueChoiceMetric](#) * [_value_metric](#)

5.177.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.177.1.1 [SimpleHeuristic::SimpleHeuristic](#) (std::vector< [Variable](#) * > vars, [VariableChoiceMetric](#) * var_cm, [ValueChoiceMetric](#) * val_cm)

Constructor, defines a new simple heuristic given the metrics for selecting the next variable to label and the value to assign to such variable.

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	a vector of pointer to variables to label.
<i>var_cm</i>	the variable metric used to select the next variable to label.
<i>val_cm</i>	the value metric used to select the next value to assign to the selected variable.

Note

if the variable metric is a nullptr, the next variable to label is the first non-ground variable.

5.177.2 Member Function Documentation

5.177.2.1 int [SimpleHeuristic::get_choice_value](#) () [[virtual](#)]

Returns the next value to assign to the variable selected by this heuristic.

Returns

the value to assign to the selected variable.

Implements [Heuristic](#).

5.177.2.2 [Variable](#) * [SimpleHeuristic::get_choice_variable](#) (int idx) [[virtual](#)]

Gets next variable to label according to the [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

Parameters

<i>idx</i>	the index of the last variable returned by this heuristic.
------------	--

Returns

a pointer to the next variable to label.

Implements [Heuristic](#).

5.177.3 Member Data Documentation

5.177.3.1 `std::vector< Variable* > SimpleHeuristic::_fd_variables` [protected]

The array of (pointers to) variables used to store the references and hence to select the next variable to label according to the heuristic parameter specified as input.

5.177.3.2 `ValueChoiceMetric* SimpleHeuristic::_value_metric` [protected]

The metric used to select the next value to assign to the selected variable.

5.177.3.3 `VariableChoiceMetric* SimpleHeuristic::_variable_metric` [protected]

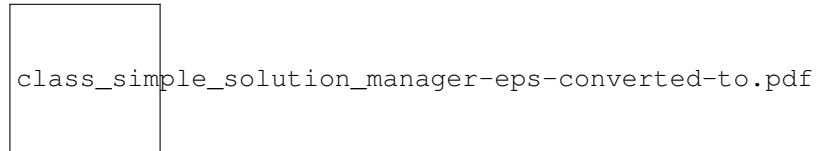
The metric used to select the next variable to label.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/simple_heuristic.h`
- `src/simple_heuristic.cpp`

5.178 SimpleSolutionManager Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SimpleSolutionManager:



Public Member Functions

- [SimpleSolutionManager](#) ()
Basic constructor.
- [SimpleSolutionManager](#) (std::vector< [Variable](#) * > &vars)
- void [set_variables](#) (std::vector< [Variable](#) * > &vars) override
- void [print_solution](#) () override
- size_t [number_of_solutions](#) () override
- std::string [get_solution](#) () const override
- std::string [get_solution](#) (size_t sol_idx) const override
- std::vector< std::string > [get_all_solutions](#) () const override
- void [set_solution_limit](#) (int n_sol) override
- bool [notify](#) () override
- void [print_variables](#) () override
Print current variables' domains.
- void [print](#) () const override
Print information about this simple solution manager.

Protected Attributes

- `bool _find_all_solutions`
States wheter all solutions must be find or not.
- `size_t _max_number_of_solutions`
- `size_t _number_of_solutions`
Stores the number of solutions found so far.
- `std::map< int, Variable * > _variables`
- `std::vector< std::string > _solution_strings`

5.178.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.178.1.1 `SimpleSolutionManager::SimpleSolutionManager (std::vector< Variable * > & vars)`

Constructor. It creates a new simple solution manager attached to the given list of variables.

Parameters

<code>vars</code>	a vector of references to variables.
-------------------	--------------------------------------

5.178.2 Member Function Documentation

5.178.2.1 `std::vector< std::string > SimpleSolutionManager::get_all_solutions () const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

Get the all solutions found so far.

Returns

a vector of strings representing all solutions found so far.

Implements [SolutionManager](#).

5.178.2.2 `std::string SimpleSolutionManager::get_solution () const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

Get the last solution found.

Returns

a string representing the last solution found.

Implements [SolutionManager](#).

5.178.2.3 `std::string SimpleSolutionManager::get_solution (size_t sol_idx) const` `[override]`, `[virtual]`

Get the solution identified by its index.

Parameters

<code>sol_idx</code>	the index of the required solution.
----------------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

a string representing the required solution.

Note

first solution has index 1.

Implements [SolutionManager](#).

5.178.2.4 `bool SimpleSolutionManager::notify ()` `[override],[virtual]`

Increases the number of solutions found so far and computes the current solution (also storing it). States whether another solution is required by this solution manager in order to reach the total number of solutions.

Returns

true if no more solutions are required, false otherwise.

Implements [SolutionManager](#).

5.178.2.5 `size_t SimpleSolutionManager::number_of_solutions ()` `[override],[virtual]`

Returns the number of solutions found so far.

Returns

the number of solutions.

Implements [SolutionManager](#).

5.178.2.6 `void SimpleSolutionManager::print_solution ()` `[override],[virtual]`

Prints on standard output the last solution found.

Note

a solution is represented by the current values assigned to the variables attached to this solution manager.

Implements [SolutionManager](#).

5.178.2.7 `void SimpleSolutionManager::set_solution_limit (int n_sol)` `[override],[virtual]`

Sets a maximum number of solutions.

Parameters

<i>n_sol</i>	the number of solutions to compute.
--------------	-------------------------------------

Note

-1 stands for "find all solutions".

Implements [SolutionManager](#).

5.178.2.8 `void SimpleSolutionManager::set_variables (std::vector< Variable * > & vars)` `[override],[virtual]`

Set the list of variables for which a solution is required.

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	a vector of references to variables.
-------------	--------------------------------------

Implements [SolutionManager](#).

5.178.3 Member Data Documentation

5.178.3.1 `size_t SimpleSolutionManager::_max_number_of_solutions` [protected]

Stores the maximum number of solutions handled by this solution manager.

Note

default value is 1;
if it is set to -1, all solutions are handled.

5.178.3.2 `std::vector< std::string > SimpleSolutionManager::_solution_strings` [protected]

Store the string representations of the solutions found so far.

5.178.3.3 `std::map< int, Variable * > SimpleSolutionManager::_variables` [protected]

Stores the ordered list of variables that represent a solution. The order is given by variables' ids.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/simple_solution_manager.h`
- `src/simple_solution_manager.cpp`

5.179 Smallest Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Smallest:



Public Member Functions

- `int compare` (double metric, [Variable](#) *var)
- `int compare` ([Variable](#) *var_a, [Variable](#) *var_b)
- `double metric_value` ([Variable](#) *var)

Get the metric value for first_fail.

- `void print` () const

Print info.

Additional Inherited Members

5.179.1 Member Function Documentation

5.179.1.1 `int Smallest::compare (double metric, Variable * var)` `[virtual]`

Compare a metric value and a variable. Metric is given by their smallest value in their domain.

Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

5.179.1.2 `int Smallest::compare (Variable * var_a, Variable * var_b)` `[virtual]`

Compare variables w.r.t. their metrics. Metric is given by their smallest value in their domain.

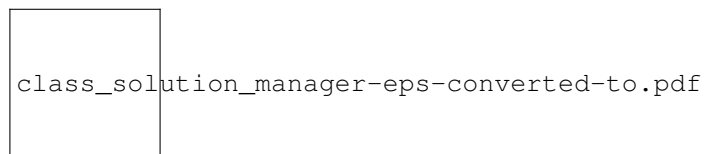
Implements [VariableChoiceMetric](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/smallest_metric.h`
- `src/smallest_metric.cpp`

5.180 SolutionManager Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SolutionManager:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void [set_variables](#) (std::vector< [Variable](#) * > &vars)=0
- virtual void [print_solution](#) ()=0
- virtual size_t [number_of_solutions](#) ()=0
- virtual std::string [get_solution](#) () const =0
- virtual std::string [get_solution](#) (size_t sol_idx) const =0
- virtual std::vector< std::string > [get_all_solutions](#) () const =0
- virtual void [set_solution_limit](#) (int n_sol)=0
- virtual bool [notify](#) ()=0
- virtual void [print_variables](#) ()=0

Print current variables' domains.

- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

Print information about this solution manager.

5.180.1 Member Function Documentation

5.180.1.1 `virtual std::vector< std::string > SolutionManager::get_all_solutions () const` `[pure virtual]`

Get the all solutions found so far.

Returns

a vector of strings representing all solutions found so far.

Implemented in [SimpleSolutionManager](#).

5.180.1.2 `virtual std::string SolutionManager::get_solution () const [pure virtual]`

Get the last solution found.

Returns

a string representing the last solution found.

Implemented in [SimpleSolutionManager](#).

5.180.1.3 `virtual std::string SolutionManager::get_solution (size_t sol_idx) const [pure virtual]`

Get the solution identified by its index.

Parameters

<i>sol_idx</i>	the index of the required solution.
----------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

a string representing the required solution.

Note

first solution has index 1.

Implemented in [SimpleSolutionManager](#).

5.180.1.4 `virtual bool SolutionManager::notify () [pure virtual]`

Increases the number of solutions found so far and computes the current solution (also storing it). States whether another solution is required by this solution manager in order to reach the total number of solutions.

Returns

true no more solutions are required, false otherwise.

Implemented in [SimpleSolutionManager](#).

5.180.1.5 `virtual size_t SolutionManager::number_of_solutions () [pure virtual]`

Returns the number of solutions found so far.

Returns

the number of solutions.

Implemented in [SimpleSolutionManager](#).

5.180.1.6 `virtual void SolutionManager::print_solution () [pure virtual]`

Prints the last solution found on standard output.

Note

a solution is represented by the current values assigned to the variables attached to this solution manager.

Implemented in [SimpleSolutionManager](#).

5.180.1.7 `virtual void SolutionManager::set_solution_limit (int n_sol) [pure virtual]`

Sets a maximum number of solutions.

Parameters

<i>n_sol</i>	the number of solutions to compute.
--------------	-------------------------------------

Note

-1 stands for "find all solutions".

Implemented in [SimpleSolutionManager](#).

5.180.1.8 `virtual void SolutionManager::set_variables (std::vector< Variable * > & vars) [pure virtual]`

Set the list of variables for which a solution is required.

Parameters

<i>vars</i>	a vector of references to variables.
-------------	--------------------------------------

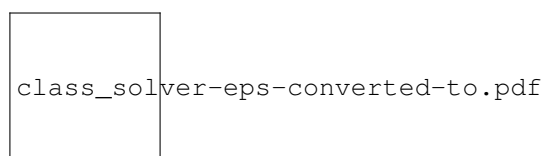
Implemented in [SimpleSolutionManager](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/solution_manager.h`

5.181 Solver Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Solver:



Public Member Functions

- `virtual void add_model (CPModel *model)=0`
- `virtual void remove_model (int model_idx)=0`
- `virtual CPModel * get_model (int model_idx) const =0`
- `virtual void customize (const InputData &i_data, int model_idx=0)=0`
- `virtual void run ()=0`
- `virtual void run (int model_idx)=0`

- virtual int [num_models](#) () const =0
- virtual int [num_solved_models](#) () const =0
- virtual int [sat_models](#) () const =0
- virtual int [unsat_models](#) () const =0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

Print information about this solver.

5.181.1 Member Function Documentation

5.181.1.1 virtual void Solver::add_model (CPMModel * *model*) [pure virtual]

Add a model to the solver.

Parameters

<i>model</i>	the reference to the (CP) model to add to the solver.
--------------	---

Note

a solver can hold several models and decide both the model to run and the order in which run each model.

Implemented in [CPSolver](#).

5.181.1.2 virtual void Solver::customize (const InputData & *i_data*, int *model_idx* = 0) [pure virtual]

Further customizes a given model (identified by its index) with user options.

Parameters

<i>i_data</i>	a reference to a input_data class where options are retrieved.
<i>model_idx</i>	the index of the model to customize (default: 0, i.e., first model).

Implemented in [CPSolver](#).

5.181.1.3 virtual CPMModel* Solver::get_model (int *model_idx*) const [pure virtual]

Returns a reference to model.

Parameters

<i>model_idx</i>	the index of the model to return (<i>model_idx</i> = 0 means first model).
------------------	---

Implemented in [CPSolver](#).

5.181.1.4 virtual int Solver::num_models () const [pure virtual]

Returns the number of models that are managed by this solver.

Returns

the number of models managed by this solver.

Implemented in [CPSolver](#).

5.181.1.5 virtual int Solver::num_solved_models () const [pure virtual]

Returns the current number of runned models.

Returns

the number of models for which the run function has been called.

Implemented in [CPSolver](#).

5.181.1.6 `virtual void Solver::remove_model (int model_idx) [pure virtual]`

Removes a model actually destroying it.

Parameters

<i>model_idx</i>	the index of the model to destroy, (<i>model_idx</i> = 0 means first model).
------------------	---

Implemented in [CPSolver](#).

5.181.1.7 `virtual void Solver::run () [pure virtual]`

It runs the solver in order to find a solution, the best solutions or other solutions for all the models given to the solver.

Implemented in [CPSolver](#).

5.181.1.8 `virtual void Solver::run (int model_idx) [pure virtual]`

It runs the solver in order to find a solution, the best solutions or other solutions for the model specified by its index.

Parameters

<i>model_idx</i>	the index of the model to solve (<i>model_idx</i> = 0 means first model).
------------------	--

Implemented in [CPSolver](#).

5.181.1.9 `virtual int Solver::sat_models () const [pure virtual]`

Returns the number of models for which a solution has been found (out of the number of solved models).

Returns

the number of models for which a solution has been found.

Implemented in [CPSolver](#).

5.181.1.10 `virtual int Solver::unsat_models () const [pure virtual]`

Returns the number of unsatisfiable models, i.e., the number of models with no solutions among those that have been solved so far.

Returns

the number of unsatisfiable models.

Implemented in [CPSolver](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `src/solver.h`

5.182 Statistics Class Reference

Public Types

- enum **TIMING** {
GENERAL, **SEARCH**, **FIRST_SOL**, **PREPROCESS**,
FILTERING, **BACKTRACK**, **ALL**, **Count** }

Public Member Functions

- **Statistics** (const [Statistics](#) &other)=delete
- [Statistics](#) & **operator=** (const [Statistics](#) &other)=delete
- void [set_timer](#) ()
Set timer (starts "watching" the running time)
- void [set_timer](#) (TIMING t)
- void [stopwatch](#) (TIMING t=TIMING::GENERAL)
- void [stopwatch_and_add](#) (TIMING t=TIMING::GENERAL)
- double [get_timer](#) (TIMING t=TIMING::GENERAL)
- virtual void [print](#) () const
Print info about statistics on the program.

Static Public Member Functions

- static [Statistics](#) & [get_instance](#) ()
Get (static) instance (singleton) of [Statistics](#).

Protected Member Functions

- virtual int [timing_to_int](#) (Statistics::TIMING t) const
- virtual Statistics::TIMING [int_to_timing](#) (int i) const

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
Debug string info.
- std::chrono::time_point
< std::chrono::system_clock > [_time_start](#)
- double [_time](#) [[MAX_T_TYPE](#)]
Computational times are recorded here.
- std::chrono::time_point
< std::chrono::system_clock > [_partial_time](#) [[MAX_T_TYPE](#)]
Partial times (i.e., from set timer to stop watch) are recorded here.
- bool [_stop_watch](#) [[MAX_T_TYPE](#)]
States if a watching has been stopped for a given computation.

Static Protected Attributes

- static constexpr int [MAX_T_TYPE](#) = 100
Max size of the array of times.

5.182.1 Member Function Documentation

5.182.1.1 `double Statistics::get_timer (TIMING t = TIMING : : GENERAL)`

Get the value of the running time in seconds.

Parameters

<i>tt</i>	describes which kind of computation time must be returned,
-----------	--

Returns

the computational time related to *tt* in seconds.

5.182.1.2 `Statistics::TIMING Statistics::int_to_timing (int i) const` `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

Converter from integer to TIMING values. This is mostly used for ease of implementation and decoupling from TIMING class and integer indeces for arrays.

Parameters

<i>i</i>	integer value
----------	---------------

Returns

TIMING value corresponding to *i* or count if if no mapping exist for the given *i*.

5.182.1.3 `void Statistics::set_timer (TIMING t)`

Set timer for a given computation which will be observed.

Parameters

<i>tt</i>	describes which kind of computation will be observed.
-----------	---

5.182.1.4 `void Statistics::stopwatch (TIMING t = TIMING::GENERAL)`

Stop watching the running time.

Parameters

<i>tt</i>	describes which kind of computation has been observed.
-----------	--

5.182.1.5 `void Statistics::stopwatch_and_add (TIMING t = TIMING::GENERAL)`

Stop watching the running time and add the time to the previous times watched for *tt*.

Parameters

<i>tt</i>	describes which kind of computation has been observed.
-----------	--

5.182.1.6 `int Statistics::timing_to_int (Statistics::TIMING t) const` `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

Converter from TIMING enum values to int values.

Parameters

<i>t</i>	TIMING value
----------	--------------

Returns

integer value mapping *t*, or -1 if no mapping exists for the given *t*.

Note

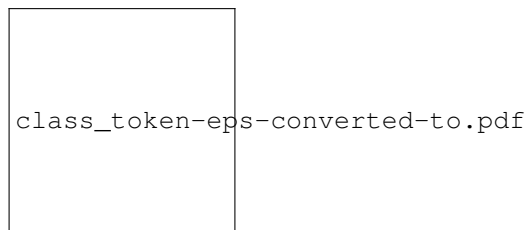
This is done to decouple TIMING with integer indeces.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/statistics.h`
- `src/statistics.cpp`

5.183 Token Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Token:

**Public Member Functions**

- **Token** (TokenType)
- int **get_id** () const
- void **set_type** (TokenType)
- TokenType **get_type** () const
- virtual void **print** () const
Print info about the token.
- virtual bool **set_token** (std::string &token_string)=0

Protected Attributes

- std::string **_dbg**
- TokenType **_tkn_type**
Specifies the type of token (e.g., FD_VARIABLE)

5.183.1 Member Function Documentation

5.183.1.1 virtual bool Token::set_token (std::string & token_string) [pure virtual]

Set the token (initialization) given the string representing the token.

Parameters

<code>token_string</code>	the string corresponding to the token
---------------------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

True if token has been created, False otherwise

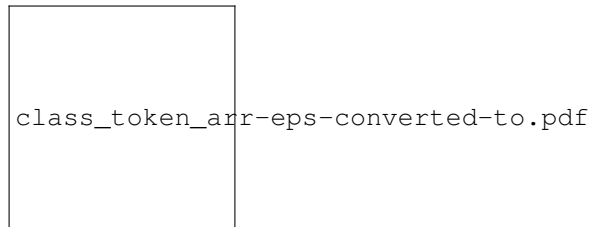
Implemented in [TokenVar](#), [TokenArr](#), [TokenSol](#), and [TokenCon](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/token.h`
- `src/token.cpp`

5.184 TokenArr Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for TokenArr:



Public Member Functions

- bool [set_token](#) (std::string &token_string) override
- void **set_size_arr** (int)
- int **get_size_arr** () const
- bool **is_valid_array** () const
- void [set_array_bounds](#) (int lw, int up)
- int **get_lw_bound** () const
- int **get_up_bound** () const
- int [get_lower_var](#) () const
- int [get_upper_var](#) () const
- bool [is_var_in](#) (int var) const
- bool **is_var_in** (std::string) const
- void [set_output_arr](#) ()
Identifies the current variable array as a support variable array.
- bool **is_output_arr** () const
- void [set_support_elements](#) (std::string elem_str)
Set a string representing the elements of a support array.
- std::string [get_support_elements](#) () const
Returns a string describing the elements of a support array.
- void [print](#) () const
Print info methods.

Additional Inherited Members

5.184.1 Member Function Documentation

5.184.1.1 `int TokenArr::get_lower_var () const`

Variables (idx) within the array. The index is given w.r.t. the global index of parsed tokens so far.

Returns

the lower idx of variable within the array

5.184.1.2 `int TokenArr::get_upper_var () const`

Variables (idx) within the array. The index is given w.r.t. the global index of parsed tokens so far.

Returns

the higher idx of variable within the array

5.184.1.3 `bool TokenArr::is_var_in (int var) const`

Check whether a given variable (idx) is indexed by the array (i.e., is within the array).

Note

: check is performed w.r.t. both the variable string identifier (e.g., a[i]) and its global id.

Parameters

<i>var</i>	the variable to check membership
------------	----------------------------------

Returns

true if var is in the current array, false otherwise

5.184.1.4 `void TokenArr::set_array_bounds (int lw, int up)`

Array set and info. For example, array [1..30] of ... `get_lw_bound -> 1` `get_lw_bound -> 30` It sets the bounds of the array.

Parameters

<i>lw</i>	lower bound
<i>up</i>	upper bound

5.184.1.5 `bool TokenArr::set_token (std::string & token_string) [override], [virtual]`

Set internal parameters according to the string representing the array of variables

Parameters

<i>string</i>	representing the array statement
---------------	----------------------------------

Returns

True if params are set correctly, False otherwise

Note

`var_decl ::= var_type: identifier annotations`

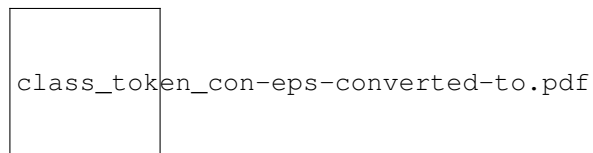
Implements [Token](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/token_arr.h`
- `src/token_arr.cpp`

5.185 TokenCon Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for TokenCon:



Public Member Functions

- `bool` [set_token](#) (`std::string &token_string`) override
- `void` [set_con_id](#) (`std::string`)
Set method constraint id (i.e., constraint's name).
- `std::string` [get_con_id](#) () const
Get the string representing the constraint's name.
- `void` [add_expr](#) (`std::string str`)
- `int` [get_num_expr](#) () const
Get the number of parameters needed by the constraint.
- `std::string` [get_expr](#) (`int`) const
- `const std::vector< std::string >` [get_expr_array](#) ()
- `const std::vector< std::string >` [get_expr_elements_array](#) ()
- `const std::vector< std::string >` [get_expr_var_elements_array](#) ()
- `const std::vector< std::string >` [get_expr_not_var_elements_array](#) ()
- `virtual void` [print](#) () const
Print info methods.

Protected Attributes

- `std::string` [_con_id](#)
Info about the constraint.
- `std::vector< std::string >` [_exprs](#)
Parameters involved in the constraint.

5.185.1 Member Function Documentation

5.185.1.1 void TokenCon::add_expr (std::string *str*)

Add expression (parameters) to the token that identifies the parsed constraint. For example, constraint `int_↔ne(magic[1], magic[2])` expression = "magic[1]" and "magic[2]"

Parameters

<i>str</i>	string representing the expression.
------------	-------------------------------------

5.185.1.2 std::string TokenCon::get_expr (int *idx*) const

Get the string represeting the ith expression that defines the constraint.

Parameters

<i>idx</i>	index of the expression to return
------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

return the idx^{th} expression

5.185.1.3 const std::vector< std::string > TokenCon::get_expr_array ()

Return an array containing all the (string) expressions that define the current constraint.

Returns

a vector of strings representing the expressions defining this constraint.

5.185.1.4 const std::vector< std::string > TokenCon::get_expr_elements_array ()

Return an array containing all the (string) elements of each expression that define the current constraint.

Returns

a vector of strings representing the elements of each expression that defines this constraint.

Note

the strings in output preserves the order as found in the original string token.

5.185.1.5 const std::vector< std::string > TokenCon::get_expr_not_var_elements_array ()

Return an array containing all the (string) "non variable" elements of each expression that define the current constraint.

Returns

a vector of strings representing the "non variable" elements of each expression that defines this constraint.

Note

the strings in output preserves the order as found in the original string token.

5.185.1.6 `const std::vector< std::string > TokenCon::get_expr_var_elements_array ()`

Return an array containing all the (string) "variable" elements of each expression that define the current constraint.

Returns

a vector of strings representing the "variable" elements of each expression that defines this constraint.

Note

the strings in output preserves the order as found in the original string token.

5.185.1.7 `bool TokenCon::set_token (std::string & token_string) [override],[virtual]`

Set the token (initialization) given the string representing the token.

Parameters

<i>token_string</i>	the string corresponding to the token
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

True if token has been created, False otherwise

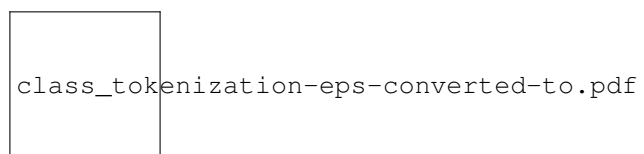
Implements [Token](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/token_con.h
- src/token_con.cpp

5.186 Tokenization Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Tokenization:



Public Member Functions

- void **add_delimiter** (std::string)
- void **set_delimiter** (std::string)
- void **add_white_spaces** (std::string)
- void **set_white_spaces** (std::string)
- void [set_new_tokenizer](#) (std::string line)
- bool [find_new_line](#) ()
Informs whether a new line has been found.
- bool [is_failed](#) () const
Check whether the tokenizer has failed.
- bool [need_line](#) ()

Asks whether the tokenizer has finished all the tokens.

- void `add_comment_symb` (char)

Set preferences.

- void `add_comment_symb` (std::string)
- virtual UTokenPtr `get_token` ()=0

Get the string correspondent to the (filtered) token.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual bool `avoid_char` (char)

It states whether the current char has to be skipped or not.

- virtual bool `skip_line` ()

It states whether _c_token or a line must be skipped or not.

- virtual bool `skip_line` (std::string)
- virtual bool `set_new_line` ()
- virtual void `clear_line` ()
- virtual UTokenPtr `analyze_token` ()=0

Protected Attributes

- std::string `_dbg`
- std::string `DELIMITERS`
- std::string `WHITESPACE`
- std::string `_comment_lines`
- bool `_new_line`
- bool `_need_line`
- bool `_failed`
- char * `_c_token`
- char * `_parsed_line`

Parsed line.

5.186.1 Member Function Documentation

5.186.1.1 virtual UTokenPtr Tokenization::analyze_token () [protected],[pure virtual]

Analyze token: this function acts like a filter. It analyzes `_c_token` and returns a string corresponding to the token cleaned from useless chars.

5.186.1.2 void Tokenization::clear_line () [protected],[virtual]

It "clears" the text line by removing possible initial white spaces from line. Different heuristics may be used here.

5.186.1.3 bool Tokenization::set_new_line () [protected],[virtual]

It states whether a new line has been found. Different heuristics may be used here.

5.186.1.4 void Tokenization::set_new_tokenizer (std::string line)

Prepare a new tokenizer (i.e., string for strtok).

Parameters

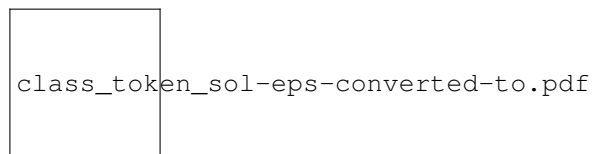
<i>line</i>	the string to tokenize.
-------------	-------------------------

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/tokenization.h
- src/tokenization.cpp

5.187 TokenSol Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for TokenSol:



Public Member Functions

- bool [set_token](#) (std::string &token_string) override
- bool [set_solve_params](#) (std::string &annotation)
- void [set_var_goal](#) (std::string)
- void [set_solve_goal](#) (std::string)
- void [set_label_choice](#) (std::string)
- void [set_search_choice](#) (std::string)
- void [set_variable_choice](#) (std::string)
- void [set_assignment_choice](#) (std::string)
- void [set_strategy_choice](#) (std::string)
- void [set_var_to_label](#) (std::string)
Set the (string) identifier of a variable to label.
- std::string [get_var_goal](#) () const
Var goal to optimize (if any).
- std::string [get_solve_goal](#) () const
Solve goal: satisfy, minimize, maximize.
- std::string [get_search_choice](#) () const
int_search, bool_search, set_search (if any).
- std::string [get_label_choice](#) () const
Variables to be assigned (if any).
- std::string [get_variable_choice](#) () const
input_order, first_fail, etc, (if any).
- std::string [get_assignment_choice](#) () const
indomain_min, indomain_max, etc, (if any).
- std::string [get_strategy_choice](#) () const
complete, lns, etc, (if any).
- int [num_var_to_label](#) () const
- std::vector< std::string > [get_var_to_label](#) () const
- std::string [get_var_to_label](#) (int idx) const
- virtual void [print](#) () const
Print info methods.

Protected Attributes

- std::string **_var_goal**
- std::string **_solve_goal**
- std::string **_search_choice**
- std::string **_label_choice**
- std::string **_variable_choice**
- std::string **_assignment_choice**
- std::string **_strategy_choice**
- std::vector< std::string > **_var_to_label**

5.187.1 Member Function Documentation

5.187.1.1 `vector< std::string > TokenSol::get_var_to_label () const`

Identifiers of the variables to label.

Returns

a vector of string identifiers of the variable to label during the search phase.

5.187.1.2 `string TokenSol::get_var_to_label (int idx) const`

Get the string corresponding to the *ith* variable to label.

Parameters

<i>idx</i>	the index of the variable to label.
------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

the string identifier of the *idx*th variable to label.

5.187.1.3 `int TokenSol::num_var_to_label () const`

Number of variables to label if specified by the model.

Returns

the number of variables to label.

5.187.1.4 `bool TokenSol::set_solve_params (std::string & annotation)`

Given a FlatZinc solve statement, parses the statement and set strategy methods.

Returns

True if parsing succeed , False otherwise.

Note

`annotation (annotationarg, ...)`

5.187.1.5 `bool TokenSol::set_token (std::string & token_string) [override],[virtual]`

Set the token (initialization) given the string representing the token.

Parameters

<code>token_string</code>	the string corresponding to the token
---------------------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

True if token has been created, False otherwise

Implements [Token](#).

5.187.2 Member Data Documentation

5.187.2.1 `std::vector< std::string > TokenSol::_var_to_label` `[protected]`

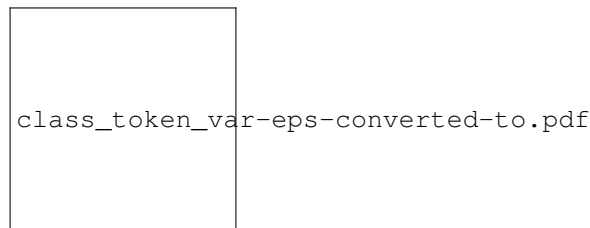
Vector of strings corresponding to the variables to label during the search phase.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/token_sol.h`
- `src/token_sol.cpp`

5.188 TokenVar Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for TokenVar:



Public Member Functions

- bool [set_token](#) (std::string &token_string) override
- void [set_var_id](#) (std::string str)
- std::string [get_var_id](#) () const
Get the string id of the current variable.
- void [set_objective_var](#) ()
Identifies the current variable as an objective variable.
- bool [is_objective_var](#) () const
- void [set_support_var](#) ()
Identifies the current variable as a support variable.
- bool [is_support_var](#) () const
- void [set_var_dom_type](#) (VarDomainType vdt)
- VarDomainType [get_var_dom_type](#) () const
- void [set_boolean_domain](#) ()
Specifies a boolean domain for the variable.
- void [set_float_domain](#) ()
Specifies a float domain for the variable.
- void [set_int_domain](#) ()

Specifies an integer domain for the variable.

- void [set_range_domain](#) (std::string str)
- void [set_range_domain](#) (int lw, int ub)
- int [get_lw_bound_domain](#) () const
- int [get_up_bound_domain](#) () const
- void [set_subset_domain](#) (std::string str)
- void [set_subset_domain](#) ()
- void [set_subset_domain](#) (const std::vector< int > &elems)
- void [set_subset_domain](#) (const std::vector< std::vector< int > > &elems)
- void [set_subset_domain](#) (const std::pair< int, int > &range)
- std::vector< std::vector< int > > [get_subset_domain](#) ()
- void [print](#) () const

Print info methods.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::pair< int, int > [get_range](#) (std::string str) const
- virtual std::vector< int > [get_subset](#) (std::string str) const
- virtual bool [set_type_var](#) (std::string &type)

Set var type from token string.

- virtual void [set_id](#) (std::string &id)

Set var id from token string.

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_var_id](#)
- bool [_objective_var](#)
- bool [_support_var](#)
- VarDomainType [_var_dom_type](#)
- int [_lw_bound](#)
- int [_up_bound](#)
- std::vector< std::vector< int > > [_subset_domain](#)

5.188.1 Member Function Documentation

5.188.1.1 pair< int, int > TokenVar::get_range (std::string str) const [protected], [virtual]

Get a pair of integers <x1, x2> from a string of type containing a range value x1..x2, where x1 is the lower bound and x2 the upper bound.

Parameters

<i>str</i>	string to parse
------------	-----------------

Returns

a pair representing the range

Note

if more than one range is present, return the first one

5.188.1.2 vector< int > TokenVar::get_subset (std::string str) const [protected], [virtual]

Get a vector of elements from a string of type "{x1, x2, ...xk}*".

Parameters

<i>str</i>	string to parse
------------	-----------------

Returns

a pair representing the range expressed with *str*

5.188.1.3 `vector< vector< int > > TokenVar::get_subset_domain ()`

Get the set of subsets of values for a var set type.

Returns

a vector of vectors of values representing the subsets of the var set type domain.

5.188.1.4 `void TokenVar::set_range_domain (std::string str)`

Specifies a range domain for the variable with a given a string of type "**x1..x2**".

5.188.1.5 `void TokenVar::set_range_domain (int lw, int ub)`

Specifies a range domain for the variable with a given lower and upper bound.

Parameters

<i>lw</i>	lower bound
<i>ub</i>	upper bound

5.188.1.6 `void TokenVar::set_subset_domain (std::string str)`

Call the right subset function, parsing the string given in input.

5.188.1.7 `void TokenVar::set_subset_domain ()`

Specifies a set of int domain.

Note

set of int;

5.188.1.8 `void TokenVar::set_subset_domain (const std::vector< int > & elems)`

Specifies a subsets of set domain for the variable with the given vector of elements.

Parameters

<i>elems</i>	vector of elements
--------------	--------------------

Note

set of {*x1*, *x2*, ...*xk*}

5.188.1.9 void TokenVar::set_subset_domain (const std::vector< std::vector< int > > & *elems*)

Specifies a subsets of set domain for the variable with the given vector of elements.

Parameters

<i>elems</i>	vector of vectors of elements
--------------	-------------------------------

Note

set as {{x1, x2, ...xk}, ...}

5.188.1.10 void TokenVar::set_subset_domain (const std::pair< int, int > & *range*)

Specifies a set of ints in range domain for the variable with the given range.

Parameters

<i>range</i>	pair of int elements for range
--------------	--------------------------------

Note

set of x1..x2

5.188.1.11 bool TokenVar::set_token (std::string & *token_string*) [override],[virtual]

Set the token (initialization) given the string representing the token.

Parameters

<i>token_string</i>	the string corresponding to the token
---------------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

True if token has been created, False otherwise

Implements [Token](#).

5.188.1.12 void TokenVar::set_var_dom_type (VarDomainType *vdt*)

Set the type of the current (token) variable.

Parameters

<i>vdt</i>	the variable domain type of type VarDomainType.
------------	---

5.188.1.13 void TokenVar::set_var_id (std::string *str*)

Set the (string) identifier of the variable represented as a token. The id is retrieved using the [get_var_id\(\)](#) method.

Parameters

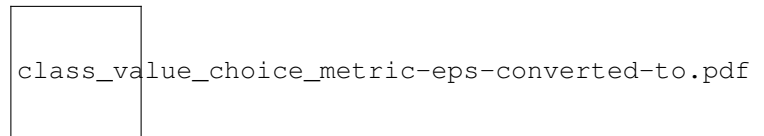
<i>str</i>	the string identifier of the variable.
------------	--

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/token_var.h
- src/token_var.cpp

5.189 ValueChoiceMetric Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ValueChoiceMetric:



Public Member Functions

- virtual ValueChoiceMetricType [metric_type](#) () const
- virtual int [metric_value](#) (Variable *var)=0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

Print info about this value choice metric.

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
Debug string.
- ValueChoiceMetricType [_metric_type](#)
Value choice metric type.

5.189.1 Member Function Documentation

5.189.1.1 ValueChoiceMetricType ValueChoiceMetric::metric_type () const [virtual]

Get the type of metric for this value choice metric.

Returns

the metric type of this value choice metric.

5.189.1.2 virtual int ValueChoiceMetric::metric_value (Variable * var) [pure virtual]

Returns the value within a variable's domain which should be used to label the current variable.

Parameters

<i>var</i>	(pointer to) the variable for which value for assignment is given.
------------	--

Returns

the value to assign to the given variable.

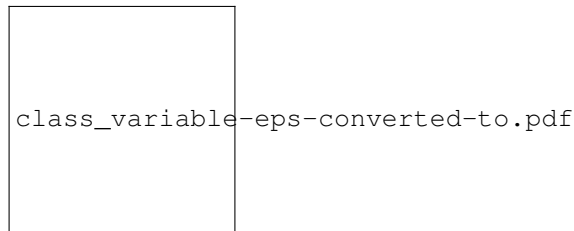
Implemented in [InDomainMax](#), [InDomainMedian](#), [InDomain](#), [InDomainMin](#), and [InDomainRandom](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/value_choice_metric.h
- src/value_choice_metric.cpp

5.190 Variable Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for Variable:



Public Member Functions

- `int get_id () const`
Get integer id of this variable.
- `void set_str_id (std::string str)`
- `std::string get_str_id () const`
- `void set_type (VariableType vt)`
Set the type of variable (i.e., FD_VARIABLE, SUP_VARIABLE, etc.)
- `VariableType get_type () const`
Get the type of variable (i.e., FD_VARIABLE, SUP_VARIABLE, etc.)
- `virtual EventType get_event () const =0`
Get the event happened on this domain.
- `virtual void reset_event ()=0`
Reset default event on this domain.
- `virtual void set_domain_type (DomainType dt)=0`
- `virtual size_t get_size () const =0`
- `virtual bool is_singleton () const =0`
- `virtual bool is_empty () const =0`
- `virtual void print_domain () const =0`
Print domain.
- `virtual void attach_store (ConstraintStorePtr store)`
- `virtual void attach_constraint (ConstraintPtr c)`
- `virtual void detach_constraint (ConstraintPtr c)`
- `virtual void detach_constraint (size_t c_id)`
- `virtual void notify_observers ()`
- `virtual size_t size_constraints ()`
- `virtual size_t size_constraints_original () const`
- `virtual void print () const`
Print info about the variable.

Public Attributes

- `DomainIterator * domain_iterator`

Protected Member Functions

- `virtual bool is_attached (size_t c_id)`
- `virtual void notify_constraint ()`
- `virtual void notify_store ()`
- `Variable ()`
- `Variable (int v_id)`

Protected Attributes

- `std::string _dbg`
- `ConstraintStorePtr _constraint_store`
- `int _id`
- `std::string _str_id`
- `VariableType _var_type`
- `size_t _number_of_constraints`
Total number of observers.
- `std::map< EventType, std::vector< ConstraintPtr > > _attached_constraints`
- `std::list< size_t > _detach_constraints`

5.190.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

5.190.1.1 `Variable::Variable ()` `[protected]`

Base constructor.

Note

a global unique id is assigned to this variable.

5.190.1.2 `Variable::Variable (int v_id)` `[protected]`

Base constructor.

Parameters

<code>v_id</code>	the id to assign to this variable.
-------------------	------------------------------------

5.190.2 Member Function Documentation

5.190.2.1 `void Variable::attach_constraint (ConstraintPtr c)` `[virtual]`

It registers constraint with this variable, so always when this variable is changed the constraint is reevaluated/notified.

Parameters

<code>c</code>	the (pointer to) the constraint which is added to this variable.
----------------	--

5.190.2.2 `void Variable::attach_store (ConstraintStorePtr store)` `[virtual]`

Set a constraint store as current constraint store for this variable. The store will be notified when this variable will change its internal state.

Parameters

<code>store</code>	the constraint store to attach to this variable.
--------------------	--

5.190.2.3 `void Variable::detach_constraint (ConstraintPtr c)` `[virtual]`

It detaches constraint from this variable, so change in variable will not cause constraint reevaluation.

Parameters

<code>c</code>	the (pointer to) the constraint which is detached from this variable.
----------------	---

Note

If `c` appears only to be attached to this variable, this method actually destroys the constraint `c`. The client must be care of storing `c` somewhere else in order to restore the state (e.g. for backtrack actions).

5.190.2.4 `void Variable::detach_constraint (size_t c_id) [virtual]`

It detaches constraint from this variable, so change in variable will not cause constraint reevaluation.

Parameters

<code>c</code>	the id of the constraint which is detached from this variable.
----------------	--

Note

If `c` appears only to be attached to this variable, this method actually destroys the constraint `c`. The client must be care of storing `c` somewhere else in order to restore the state (e.g. for backtrack actions).

5.190.2.5 `virtual size_t Variable::get_size () const [pure virtual]`

It returns the size of the current domain.

Returns

the size of the current variable's domain.

Implemented in [IntVariable](#).

5.190.2.6 `string Variable::get_str_id () const`

Get the string id of this variable.

Returns

a string representing the id of this variable.

5.190.2.7 `bool Variable::is_attached (size_t c_id) [protected],[virtual]`

It checks whether a given id belongs to the list of detached constraints.

Parameters

<code>c_id</code>	the id of the constraint to check if it is detached or not.
-------------------	---

Returns

true if `c_id` is attached, i.e., it does not belong to the list of detached constraints.

5.190.2.8 `bool Variable::is_empty () const [pure virtual]`

It checks if the domain is empty.

Returns

true if variable domain is empty. false otherwise.

Implemented in [IntVariable](#).

5.190.2.9 `virtual bool Variable::is_singleton () const [pure virtual]`

It checks if the domain contains only one value.

Returns

true if the the variable's domain is a singleton, false otherwise.

Implemented in [IntVariable](#).

5.190.2.10 `void Variable::notify_constraint () [protected],[virtual]`

It notifies all the constraints attached to this variables that a change has been done on this very variable.

5.190.2.11 `void Variable::notify_observers () [virtual]`

It notifies the current observers attached to this variable that a change has been done on this very variable.

Reimplemented in [IntVariable](#).

5.190.2.12 `void Variable::notify_store () [protected],[virtual]`

It notifies the current store attached to this variable that a change has been done on this very variable. It actually checks which constraint should be reevaluated according to the event happened on the domain.

5.190.2.13 `virtual void Variable::set_domain_type (DomainType dt) [pure virtual]`

Set domain according to the specific variable implementation.

Note

: different types of variable

Parameters

<i>dt</i>	domain type of type DomainType to set to the current variable
-----------	---

Implemented in [IntVariable](#).

5.190.2.14 `void Variable::set_str_id (std::string str)`

Set the (string) id of the variable.

Parameters

<i>str</i>	the string to set as variable's identifier.
------------	---

5.190.2.15 `size_t Variable::size_constraints () [virtual]`

It returns the current number of constraints attached to this variable and that are not yet satisfied.

Returns

number of constraints attached to the variable not yet satisfied.

Note

use this method to implement some heuristics (e.g., min conflict heuristic).

5.190.2.16 `size_t Variable::size_constraints_original () const [virtual]`

It returns the current number of constraints attached to this variable (either satisfied or not satisfied yet).

Returns

number of constraints attached to the variable.

5.190.3 Member Data Documentation

5.190.3.1 `std::map< EventType, std::vector<ConstraintPtr> > Variable::_attached_constraints [protected]`

List of constraints attached to this variable. These constraints are organized by the type of event they are triggered by.

5.190.3.2 `ConstraintStorePtr Variable::_constraint_store [protected]`

The constraint store on which this variable operates (i.e., constraint store to notify).

5.190.3.3 `std::list<size_t> Variable::_detach_constraints [protected]`

List of ids of detached constraints from this variable. These ids (i.e., constraints' ids) will be used to restore the variable's state during search.

Note

`|_observer| + |_detach_observers| = _number_of_observers.`

5.190.3.4 `DomainIterator* Variable::domain_iterator`

Iterator to use to get domain's elements from the current variable's domain. Domains should be accessed only through this iterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- `src/variable.h`
- `src/variable.cpp`

5.191 VariableChoiceMetric Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for VariableChoiceMetric:



Public Member Functions

- virtual VariableChoiceMetricType [metric_type](#) () const
- virtual int [compare](#) (double metric, [Variable](#) *var)=0
- virtual int [compare](#) ([Variable](#) *var_a, [Variable](#) *var_b)=0
- virtual double [metric_value](#) ([Variable](#) *var)=0
- virtual void [print](#) () const =0

Print info about this variable choice metric.

Protected Attributes

- std::string [_dbg](#)
Debug info.
- VariableChoiceMetricType [_metric_type](#)

5.191.1 Member Function Documentation

5.191.1.1 virtual int VariableChoiceMetric::compare (double *metric*, [Variable](#) * *var*) [pure virtual]

Compares the metric value with a given variable.

Parameters

<i>metric</i>	the (metric) value to compare with.
---------------	-------------------------------------

<i>var</i>	the (pointer to) variable to compare with the metric value.
------------	---

Returns

1 if metric is larger than variable 0 if metric is equal to variable -1 if metric is smaller than variable

Implemented in [InputOrder](#), [MaxRegret](#), [MostConstrained](#), [AntiFirstFail](#), [FirstFail](#), [Largest](#), [Occurence](#), and [Smallest](#).

5.191.1.2 `virtual int VariableChoiceMetric::compare (Variable * var_a, Variable * var_b)` [pure virtual]

Compares the metric value of var_a with the metric value of var_b.

Parameters

<i>var_a</i>	the (pointer to) variable to compare with the metric value of var_b.
<i>var_b</i>	the (pointer to) variable to compare with the metric value of var_a.

Returns

1 if var_a is larger than var_b 0 if var_a is equal to var_b -1 if var_a is smaller than var_b

Implemented in [InputOrder](#), [MaxRegret](#), [MostConstrained](#), [AntiFirstFail](#), [FirstFail](#), [Largest](#), [Occurence](#), and [Smallest](#).

5.191.1.3 `VariableChoiceMetricType VariableChoiceMetric::metric_type () const` [virtual]

Get the type of metric for this variable choice metric.

Returns

the metric type of this variable choice metric.

5.191.1.4 `virtual double VariableChoiceMetric::metric_value (Variable * var)` [pure virtual]

Returns the value of the metric of a given variable.

Parameters

<i>var</i>	the variable for which the metric is required.
------------	--

Returns

the value of the metric.

Implemented in [InputOrder](#), [MaxRegret](#), [MostConstrained](#), [AntiFirstFail](#), [FirstFail](#), [Largest](#), [Occurence](#), and [Smallest](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- src/variable_choice_metric.h
- src/variable_choice_metric.cpp